Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL

Documentation

1.0.0 (November 17, 2025)

Table of Contents

Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL

Percona Operator for MySQL automates managing your MySQL databases on Kubernetes, making this process simple, reliable, and worry-free. Built on Percona Server for MySQL, the Operator brings enterprise-grade reliability, performance, and observability right out of the box.

With Percona Operator for MySQL, you can quickly set up, scale, and protect your databases using easy-to-understand configuration files. The Operator takes care of everyday tasks such as deployment, backups, updates, and failover, so you can focus on your applications and your business, not on manual database management.

Percona Operator for MySQL is generally available with **group replication**. Asynchronous replication is still in tech preview and is not recommended for production yet.

Get started ↓ | See what's new in version 1.0.0

Why choose Percona Operator for MySQL?

Deploy and manage with ease

No need for complicated scripts or manual setups. Define your database requirements in a YAML file, and have the Operator automatically create, configure, and manage your entire MySQL cluster.

Built for reliability

From day one, your database comes with robust features you need for production: high availability, automated backups, built-in monitoring, and strong security. Everything is ready to use right out of the box.

Cloud-native by design

Whether you use AWS, Google Cloud or any other Kubernetes platform, the Operator fits right in. Enjoy a consistent, cloud-native MySQL experience everywhere.

Get started today

Set up Percona Operator for MySQL in just a few minutes. Start with our simple guides and begin managing your databases with confidence.

Quickstart guide →

Discover the Operator

Learn about all the features Percona Operator for MySQL offers, how it works, and how it can help you.

Features →

Security you can trust

Your data safety is our priority. See how our Operator protects your information with advanced security and encryption options.

Security features →

Backup management

Learn how to keep your MySQL databases backed up and ready for a quick restore whenever you need it.

Backup options →

Troubleshooting

Need assistance? Our troubleshooting guides cover common questions and step-by-step solutions.

Diagnostics →

Get help from Percona

Our documentation guides are packed with information, but they can't cover everything you need to know about Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL. They also won't cover every scenario you might come across. Don't be afraid to try things out and ask questions when you get stuck.

Percona's Community Forum

Be a part of a space where you can tap into a wealth of knowledge from other database enthusiasts and experts who work with Percona's software every day. While our service is entirely free, keep in mind that response times can vary depending on the complexity of the question. You are engaging with people who genuinely love solving database challenges.

We recommend visiting our Community Forum. It's an excellent place for discussions, technical insights, and support around Percona database software. If you're new and feeling a bit unsure, our FAQ and Guide for New Users ease you in.

If you have thoughts, feedback, or ideas, the community team would like to hear from you at Any ideas on how to make the forum better?. We're always excited to connect and improve everyone's experience.

Percona experts

Percona experts bring years of experience in tackling tough database performance issues and design challenges.

Talk to a Percona Expert

We understand your challenges when managing complex database environments. That's why we offer various services to help you simplify your operations and achieve your goals.

Service	Description
24/7 Expert Support	Our dedicated team of database experts is available 24/7 to assist you with any database issues. We provide flexible support plans tailored to your specific needs.
Hands-On Database Management	Our managed services team can take over the day-to-day management of your database infrastructure, freeing up your time to focus on other priorities.

Expert Consulting	Our experienced consultants provide guidance on database topics like architecture design, migration planning, performance optimization, and security best practices.
Comprehensive Training	Our training programs help your team develop skills to manage databases effectively, offering virtual and in-person courses.

We're here to help you every step of the way. Whether you need a quick fix or a long-term partnership, we're ready to provide your expertise and support.

Understand the Operator

Features

Percona Operator for MySQL is a Kubernetes-native controller that automatically manages the full lifecycle of Percona Server for MySQL clusters. The Operator offloads your teams from manual day-to-day database management operations empowering them to focus on tasks that matter instead.

Core capabilities

Here's what the Operator brings to your infrastructure:

High availability and failover

Never lose sleep over database downtime again. The Operator provides robust high availability through:

- Automatic failover with intelligent primary election handled by the Orchestrator
- Multi-node deployments with anti-affinity rules to prevent single points of failure
- Health monitoring with automatic recovery from node failures
- Zero-downtime upgrades with rolling update strategies

Choose between group replication (GA) for stronger consistency or asynchronous replication (tech preview) for lower latency—both with automatic failover capabilities.

Automated backup and restore flows

Protect your data with Percona XtraBackup - an enterprise-grade backup solution for hot, non blocking backups. Run:

- Scheduled backups with configurable retention policies
- On-demand backups for critical operations

Automated scaling and resource management

Scale your database infrastructure effortlessly:

- Horizontal scaling with automatic replica management
- Vertical scaling with resource limit adjustments
- Storage expansion with volume growth capabilities
- Load balancing through HAProxy or MySQL Router

- Resource optimization with intelligent pod placement

Security and compliance

Keep your data secure with built-in security features:

- Transport encryption with TLS/SSL support
- Data-at-rest encryption with key management integration
- Role-based access control with fine-grained permissions
- Secret management with Kubernetes-native secrets

Monitoring and observability

Gain deep insights into your database performance:

- Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM) integration for comprehensive monitoring
- Custom metrics and alerting capabilities
- Log aggregation and centralized logging
- Performance insights with query analysis
- Health dashboards for operational visibility

How Operator works

The Operator extends Kubernetes with custom resources that represent your MySQL cluster's desired state.

Here's what happens under the hood:

1. You define your cluster requirements in a `PerconaServerMySQL` custom resource
2. The Operator watches for changes and reconciles the actual state with your desired state
3. Kubernetes resources are automatically created and managed (Pods, Services, StatefulSets, etc.)
4. The cluster self-heals by detecting and recovering from failures
5. Updates and scaling happen automatically based on your configuration changes

This declarative approach means you describe what you want, not how to achieve it. The Operator handles all the complex orchestration, ensuring your database cluster always matches your specifications.

Explore the architecture →

What's next?

- Quickstart guides - Get up and running in minutes
- Installation options - Deploy on your preferred platform
- Backup and restore - Protect your data with automated backups
- Monitoring setup - Gain visibility into your database performance
- Security configuration - Secure your database communications

How the Operator works

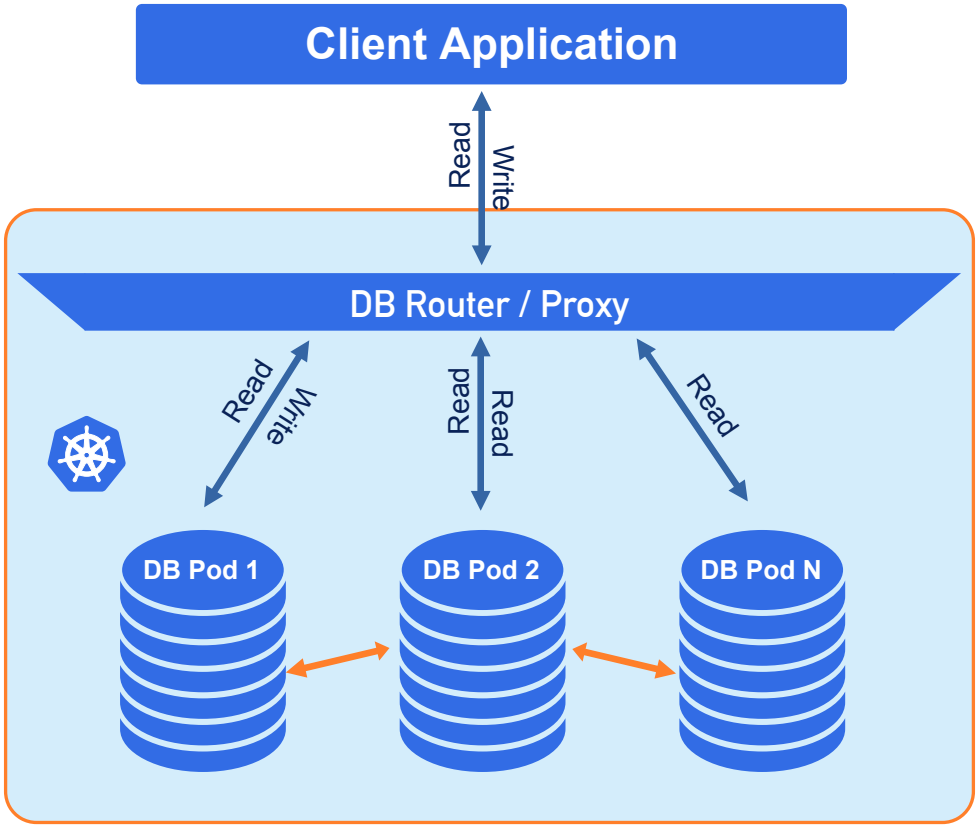
The Percona Operator for MySQL acts as your assistant in managing databases on Kubernetes. It extends the Kubernetes API with a custom `PerconaServerMySQL` resource. Think of it as a blueprint that defines how you want your MySQL database to look and behave.

Whenever you create or update a `PerconaServerMySQL` Custom Resource, the Operator steps in and handles the hard work for you. It automatically does the following:

1. Creates and manages the necessary Kubernetes resources (StatefulSets, Services, Pods)
2. Ensures your cluster matches the desired state you've defined
3. Monitors the cluster health and automatically recovers from failures
4. Coordinates upgrades and scaling operations

These operations ensure that your actual database environment always matches your request.

Each MySQL node in your cluster contains a complete copy of your data, synchronized across all nodes.



The recommended configuration is to use at least 3 nodes. Such setup provides high availability — if any node fails, the cluster continues operating normally. Read more about high-availability

To keep your data safe and persistent, the Operator uses Kubernetes storage systems called Persistent Volumes (PVs) and PersistentVolumeClaims (PVCs). When you request storage for your database, a PVC automatically finds and attaches available storage for you. If a node fails, the Kubernetes storage system can move your data to another node, making sure your database remains available and your data stays protected.

Ready to get started? Continue to the quickstart guide to deploy your first cluster, or explore the architecture overview to understand the inner workings of the Operator. For hands-on steps and best practices, check out What next?.

Architecture

Percona Operator for MySQL automates deploying and operating Percona Server for MySQL clusters on Kubernetes. This document explains what components the Operator uses and how they work together to provide a highly available MySQL database. Also, read more about How the Operator works.

Components

The StatefulSet deployed with the Operator includes the following components:

- Percona Server for MySQL - a free, fully compatible, enhanced, and open source drop-in replacement for any MySQL database
- Percona XtraBackup - a hot backup utility for MySQL based servers that doesn't lock your database during the backup
- Orchestrator - a replication topology manager for MySQL used when asynchronous replication between MySQL instances is turned on,
- HAProxy - a proxy and load balancing service serving as the entry point to your database cluster. It is compatible with both asynchronous replication and group replication between MySQL instances,
- MySQL Router - a proxy solution which can be used instead of HAProxy for MySQL clusters with group replication is turned on,
- Percona Toolkit - a set of tools for debugging MySQL Pods.

It can also include sidecar containers such as PMM Client or your custom ones. This depends on how you further fine-tune your cluster. Learn more about sidecar containers.

Replication types

Each MySQL node in your cluster contains a complete copy of your data, replicated across all nodes.

The Operator supports two replication types, each with different characteristics for performance, consistency, and availability. You choose the replication type when configuring your cluster.

Asynchronous replication (tech preview)

With asynchronous replication, writes complete on the primary instance without waiting for replicas. After a write completes, the primary records the change in its binary log, and replicas apply these changes independently.

Characteristics:

- **Performance** - Asynchronous replication provides faster write operations with lower latency.
- **Read scaling** - You can distribute application read requests to different replica instances, improving read throughput.
- **Consistency** - Eventual consistency: replicas may lag behind the primary instance, which can affect applications requiring real-time data. There is a risk that some transactions committed on the primary may be lost if it fails before replicas catch up.
- **Write scaling** - Does not allow for horizontal write scaling; scaling writes relies on vertical scaling, which is increasing the resources (RAM, CPU) of the primary instance, rather than on adding more write nodes.
- **Failover** - Orchestrator handles automatic primary election and replication topology recovery.
- **Status** - Currently in tech preview and not recommended for production use.

Group replication

With group replication, write transactions require consensus from the group before completing. Read transactions can execute on any instance, while writes only occur on the primary.

Characteristics:

- **Consistency** – Provides strong consistency, and when set to a high transaction consistency level, helps prevent stale reads.
- **Read scaling** – Enables horizontal scaling of reads without stale reads when set with a high transaction consistency level.
- **Performance** – Write operations are slower than asynchronous replication due to the group consensus mechanism.
- **Failover** – Built-in native group membership protocol automatically handles member recovery and primary election.
- **Limitations** – Group replication limits the cluster to a maximum of 9 MySQL instances per group. Large transactions can noticeably slow down the system, and especially large transactions may even trigger a replication member fault if the transaction message cannot be copied between group members within a 5-second network window.
- **Status** – General Availability (GA) and recommended for production use.

> **Note**
>
> MySQL documentation may also use the terms “source/replica” instead of “primary/replica”.

Proxy solutions

The proxy you use depends on your replication type and requirements:

- **HAProxy** - Works with both asynchronous replication and group replication. Provides load balancing, health checks, and connection pooling.
- **MySQL Router** - Available only for group replication. Offers intelligent routing, connection pooling, and read-write splitting capabilities.

Replication type and proxy comparison

Feature	Asynchronous replication + HAProxy	Group Replication + HAProxy/MySQL Router
Writes	Single primary	Single primary
Read scaling	Yes	Yes
Write scaling	No	No
Consistency	Eventual on replicas	Stronger (depending the Transaction Consistency)
Latency	Low	Higher (due to sync)
Failover	Orchestrator elects new primary	Native group membership
Max nodes	Higher (practical limits)	9 per group
Proxy	HAProxy	HAProxy or MySQL Router

Tip: Choose Group Replication for stronger consistency and read scaling; choose asynchronous replication for lower write latency and simpler topology when it reaches GA status.

You can change the replication type if needed. Refer to the Change replication type guide for step-by-step instructions. Note that replication type change is not supported on a running cluster.

High availability

The Operator provides high availability through multiple layers of protection:

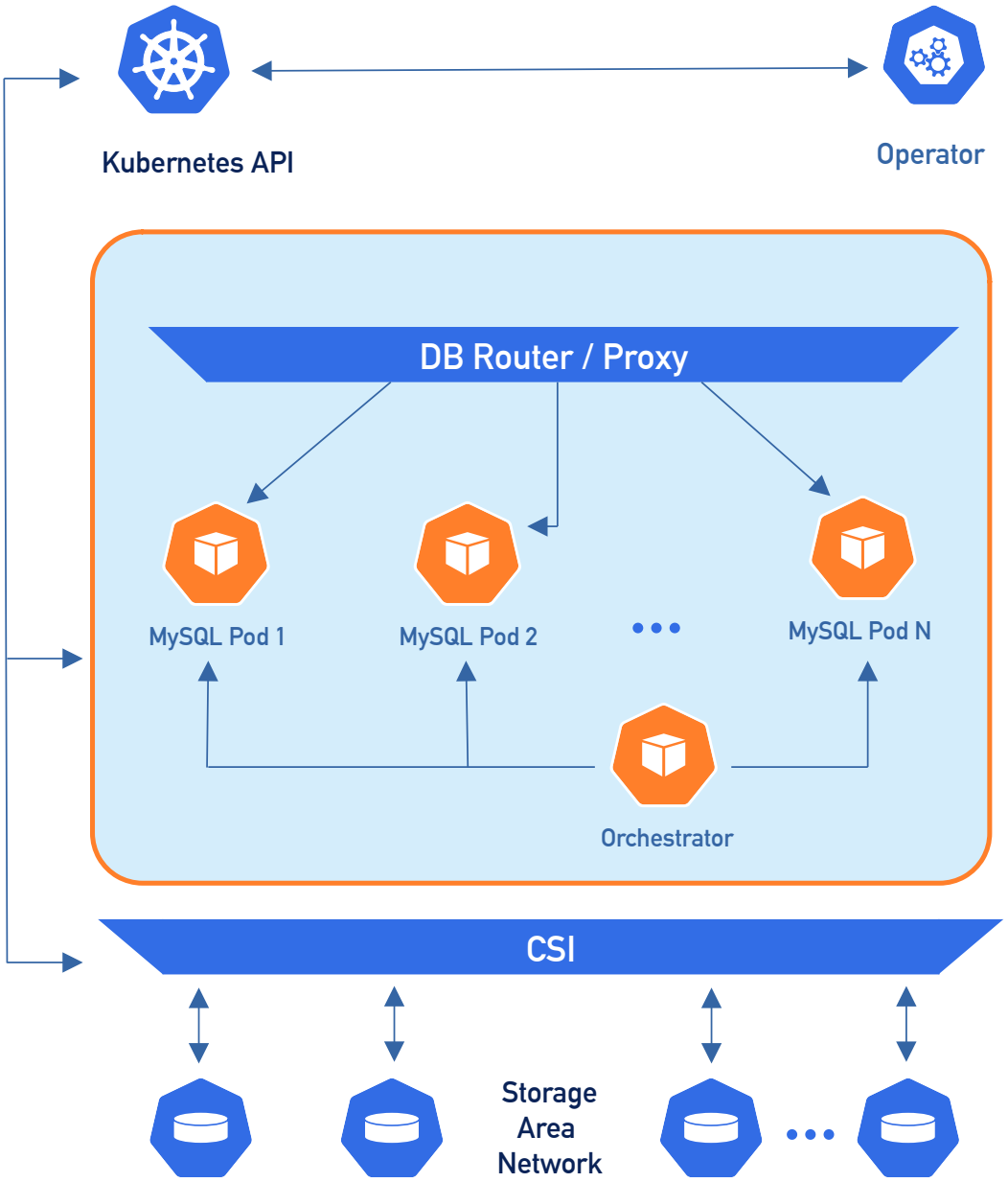
Pod distribution

The Operator uses node affinity to distribute Percona Server for MySQL instances across separate worker nodes when possible. This prevents a single node failure from taking down multiple database instances.

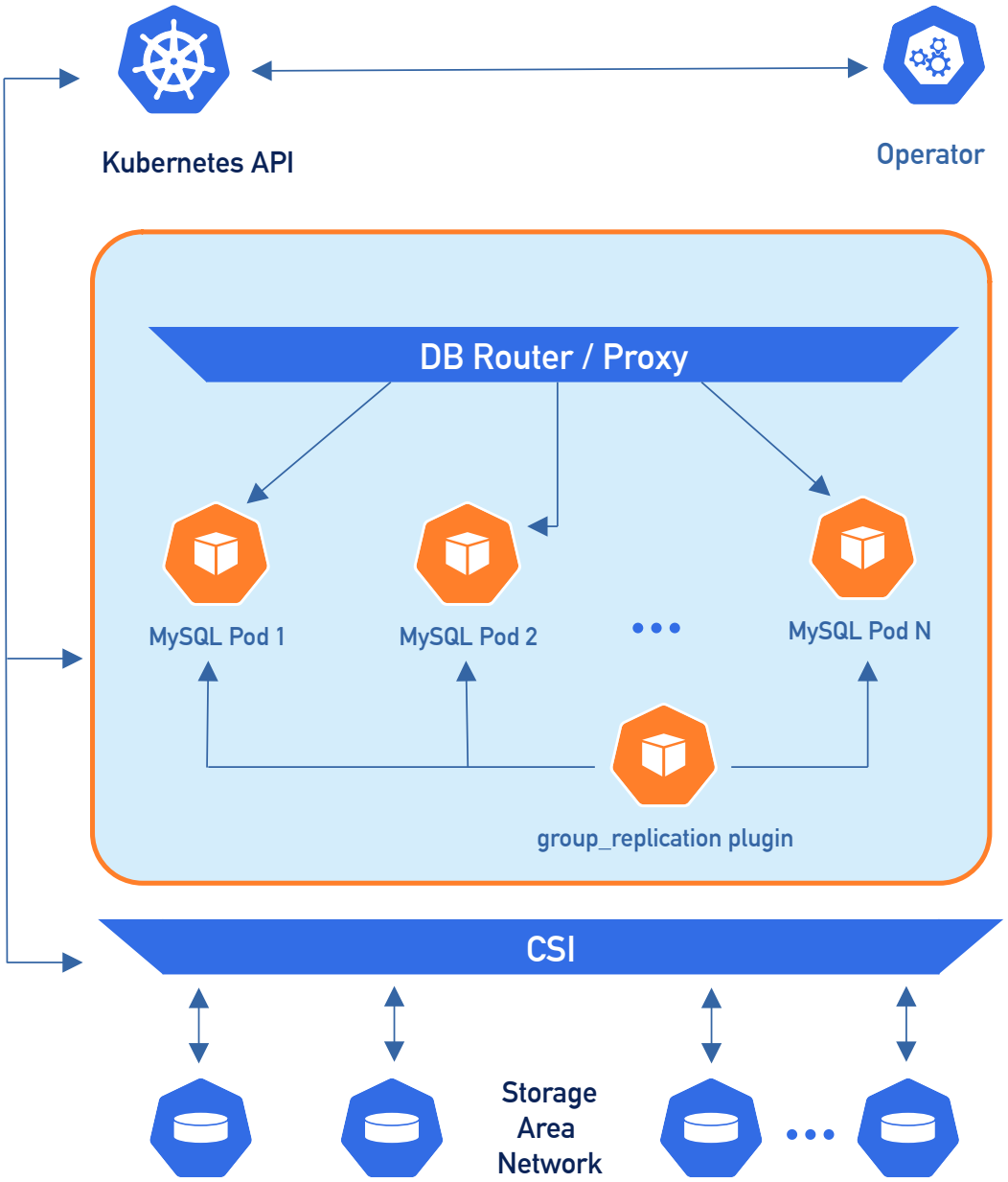
Automatic recovery

If a node fails, Kubernetes automatically reschedules the affected Pod on another healthy node. Inside your cluster, automatic recovery is handled as follows:

- In **asynchronous replication** clusters, the Orchestrator detects the failure, promotes a healthy replica to primary, and updates the replication topology.



- In **group replication** clusters, the native group membership protocol automatically handles member removal, primary election, and topology recovery.



Client connectivity

Clients connect through HAProxy or MySQL Router, which automatically route traffic to healthy MySQL instances. These proxies detect failures and redirect connections away from failed nodes, ensuring your applications always connect to available database instances.

For configuration details, see:

- HAProxy configuration
- MySQL Router configuration

What to read next

Now that you understand the architecture, explore these topics:

- Backups - Understand backup and restore operations
- Scaling - Scale your cluster horizontally or vertically
- High availability configuration - Configure anti-affinity and pod distribution
- Updating and upgrades - Keep your cluster up to date
- Operator Custom Resource reference - Description of available configuration options

Quick start

Overview

Ready to get started with the Percona Operator for MySQL? In this section, you will learn some basic operations, such as:

- Install and deploy an Operator
- Connect to the MySQL instance in your database cluster
- Insert sample data to the database
- Set up and make a logical backup
- Monitor the database health with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM)

Next steps

Install the Operator →

System requirements

The Operator was developed and tested with the following software:

- Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.6-6.1
- Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.43-34.1
- XtraBackup 8.4.0-4.1
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-34.1
- MySQL Router 8.4.6-6.1
- MySQL Router 8.0.43-34.1
- HAProxy 2.8.15
- Orchestrator 3.2.6-18
- Percona Toolkit 3.7.0-2
- PMM Client 3.4.1
- Cert Manager 1.19.1

Other options may also work but have not been tested.

Supported platforms

Percona Operators are designed for compatibility with all CNCF-certified Kubernetes distributions. Our release process includes targeted testing and validation on major cloud provider platforms and OpenShift, as detailed below for Operator version 1.0.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.31 - 1.33
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.31 - 1.34
- OpenShift 4.16 - 4.20
- Minikube 1.37.0 with Kubernetes v1.34.0

Other Kubernetes platforms may also work but have not been tested.

Resource limits

A cluster running an officially supported platform contains at least three Nodes, with the following resources:

- 2GB of RAM,
- 2 CPU threads per Node for Pods provisioning,
- at least 60GB of available storage for Persistent Volumes provisioning.

Installation guidelines

Choose how you wish to install the Operator:

- with Helm
- on Minikube
- on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)
- on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (AWS EKS)
- in a Kubernetes-based environment

2. Install the Operator

Install Percona Server for MySQL using Helm

Helm is the package manager for Kubernetes. Percona Helm charts can be found in percona/percona-helm-charts repository on Github.

Prerequisites

Install Helm v3 and above following its official installation instructions.

Installation

1. Add the Percona Helm charts repository and make your Helm client up to date with it:

```
helm repo add percona https://percona.github.io/percona-helm-charts/
helm repo update
```

2. Install the Percona Operator for MySQL. It is a good practice to isolate workloads in Kubernetes by installing the Operator in a custom namespace. Replace the `my-namespace` value with your desired namespace in the following command:

```
helm install my-op percona/ps-operator --namespace my-namespace --create-namespace
```

The `my-op` parameter in the above example is the name of a new release object which is created for the Operator when you install its Helm chart. You can use any other name you like instead.

Expected output

```
NAME: my-op
LAST DEPLOYED: Sun Nov  9 10:23:13 2025
NAMESPACE: my-namespace
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: 1
TEST SUITE: None
```

3. Install Percona Server for MySQL:

```
helm install my-db percona/ps-db --namespace my-namespace
```

The `my-db` parameter in the above example is the name of a new release object which is created for the Percona Server for MySQL when you install its Helm chart (use any name you like).

Expected output

```
NAME: my-db
LAST DEPLOYED: Sun Nov  9 10:26:41 2025
NAMESPACE: my-namespace
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: 1
TEST SUITE: None
NOTES:
```

The command above installs Percona Server for MySQL with default parameters. Custom options can be passed to a `helm install` command as a `--set key=value[,key=value]` argument. The options passed with a chart can be any of the Custom Resource options.

The following example will deploy a Percona Server for MySQL in the `my-namespace` namespace, with disabled backups and 20 Gi storage:

```
helm install my-db percona/ps-db \
  --set mysql.volumeSpec.pvc.resources.requests.storage=20Gi \
  --set backup.enabled=false
```

You can find in the documentation for the charts which Operator and database parameters can be customized during installation.

Next steps

Connect to Percona Server for MySQL →

Install Percona Server for MySQL cluster using kubectl

A Kubernetes Operator is a special type of controller introduced to simplify complex deployments. The Operator extends the Kubernetes API with custom resources.

The Percona Operator for MySQL is based on best practices for configuration and setup of a Percona Server for MySQL in a Kubernetes-based environment on-premises or in the cloud.

We recommend installing the Operator with the kubectl command line utility. It is the universal way to interact with Kubernetes. Alternatively, you can install it using the Helm package manager.

Install with kubectl ↓ Install with Helm →

Prerequisites

To install Percona Server for MySQL cluster, you need the following:

1. The **kubectl** tool to manage and deploy applications on Kubernetes, included in most Kubernetes distributions. If not already installed, follow its official installation instructions.
2. A Kubernetes environment. You can deploy it on Minikube for testing purposes or using any cloud provider of your choice. Check the list of our officially supported platforms.

See also

- Set up Minikube
- Create and configure the GKE cluster
- Set up Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service

Procedure

Here's a sequence of steps to follow:

1. Create the Kubernetes namespace for your cluster. It is a good practice to isolate workloads in Kubernetes by installing the Operator in a custom namespace. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value.

```
$ kubectl create namespace <namespace>
```

Expected output

```
namespace/<namespace> was created
```

2. Deploy the Operator with the following command:

```
$ kubectl apply -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator/v1.0.0/deploy/bundle.yaml  -n <namespace>
```

Expected output

```
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com created
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.com created
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com created
serviceaccount/percona-server-mysql-operator created
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection created
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator created
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection created
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator created
configmap/percona-server-mysql-operator-config created
deployment.apps/percona-server-mysql-operator created
```

As the result you will have the Operator Pod up and running.

3. Deploy Percona Server for MySQL cluster:

```
$ kubectl apply -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator/v1.0.0/deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
```

Expected output

```
perconaservermysql.ps.percona.com/ps-cluster1 created
```

4. Check the Operator and the database Pods status.

```
$ kubectl get ps -n <namespace>
```

Expected output

```
NAME       REPLICATION         ENDPOINT                   STATE   MYSQL   ORCHESTRATOR
HAPROXY   ROUTER   AGE
ps-cluster1   group-replication   ps-cluster1-haproxy.<namespace>   ready   3
3        20m
```

The creation process may take some time. When the process is over your cluster obtains the `ready` status.

You have successfully installed and deployed the Operator with default parameters.

The default configuration includes three HAProxy and three Percona Server for MySQL instances.

You can check the rest of the Operator's parameters in the Custom Resource options reference.

Next steps

Connect to Percona Server for MySQL →

Connect to Percona Server for MySQL

In this tutorial, you will connect to the Percona Server for MySQL you deployed previously.

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the `root` user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects

   ```
   kubectl get secrets -n <namespace>
   ```

   The Secrets object we target is named `<cluster_name>-secrets`. The `<cluster_name>` value is the name of your Percona Server for MySQL. The default variant for the Secrets object is:

   via kubectl

   `ps-cluster1-secrets`

   via Helm

   `ps-cluster1-ps-db-secrets`

2. Retrieve the password for the root user. Replace the `secret-name` and `namespace` with your values in the following commands:

   ```
   kubectl get secret <secret-name> -n <namespace> --template='{{.data.root |
   base64decode}}{{"\n"}}'
   ```

3. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command does this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

   ```
   kubectl run -n <namespace> -i --rm --tty percona-client \
   --image=percona:8.4 --restart=Never -- bash -il
   ```

   Executing it may require some time to deploy the corresponding Pod.

4. Connect to Percona Server for MySQL. To do this, run `mysql` tool in the percona-client command shell using your cluster name and the password obtained from the secret instead of the `<root_password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether your cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters only):

with HAProxy (default)

```
mysql -h <cluster_name>-haproxy -uroot -p'<root_password>'
```

with MySQL Router

```
mysql -h <cluster_name>-router -uroot -p'<root_password>'
```

Congratulations! You have connected to Percona Server for MySQL.

Next steps

Insert sample data →

Insert sample data

In this tutorial you will learn how to insert sample data into Percona Server for MySQL.

We will enter SQL statements via the same MySQL shell we used to connect to the database.

1. Let's create a separate database for our experiments:

```
CREATE DATABASE mydb;
use mydb;
```

Output

```
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.01 sec)
Database changed
```

2. Now let's create a table which we will later fill with some sample data:

```
CREATE TABLE extraordinary_gentlemen (
    id int NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,
    name varchar(255) NOT NULL,
    occupation varchar(255),
    PRIMARY KEY (id)
);
```

Output

```
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.04 sec)
```

3. Adding data to the newly created table will look as follows:

```
INSERT INTO extraordinary_gentlemen (name, occupation)
  VALUES
  ("Allan Quartermain","hunter"),
  ("Nemo","fish"),
  ("Dorian Gray", NULL),
  ("Tom Sawyer", "secret service agent");
```

Output

```
Query OK, 4 rows affected (0.01 sec)
Records: 4  Duplicates: 0  Warnings: 0
```

4. Query the database to verify the data insertion

```
SELECT *
FROM extraordinary_gentlemen;
```

Output

```
+----+-------------------+----------------------+
| id | name              | occupation           |
+----+-------------------+----------------------+
|  1 | Allan Quartermain | hunter               |
|  2 | Nemo              | fish                 |
|  3 | Dorian Gray       | NULL                 |
|  4 | Tom Sawyer        | secret service agent |
+----+-------------------+----------------------+
```

5. To update data in the database, execute the following statement:

```
UPDATE  extraordinary_gentlemen
   SET occupation = "submariner"
WHERE name = "Nemo";
```

Output

```
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.00 sec)
Rows matched: 1  Changed: 1  Warnings: 0
```

6. Now if you repeat the SQL statement from step 4, you will see the changes take effect:

```
SELECT *
FROM extraordinary_gentlemen;
```

Output

```
+----+-------------------+----------------------+
| id | name              | occupation           |
+----+-------------------+----------------------+
|  1 | Allan Quartermain | hunter               |
|  2 | Nemo              | submariner           |
|  3 | Dorian Gray       | NULL                 |
|  4 | Tom Sawyer        | secret service agent |
+----+-------------------+----------------------+
```

Next steps

Make a backup →

Make a backup

In this tutorial, you will learn how to make a logical backup of your data manually. To learn more about backups, see the Backup and restore section.

Considerations and prerequisites

In this tutorial, we use the AWS S3 as the backup storage. You need the following S3-related information:

- the name of the S3 storage
- the name of the S3 bucket
- the region - the location of the bucket
- the S3 credentials to be used to access the storage.

If you don't have access to AWS, you can use any S3-compatible storage like MinIO. Also check the list of supported storages.

Also, we will use some files from the Operator repository for setting up backups. So, clone the percona-server-mysql-operator repository:

```
git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
cd percona-server-mysql-operator
```

Note

It is important to specify the right branch with `-b` option while cloning the code on this step. Please be careful.

Configure backup storage

1. Encode S3 credentials, substituting `AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY` with your real values:

on Linux

```
echo -n 'AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID' | base64 --wrap=0
echo -n 'AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY' | base64 --wrap=0
```

on MacOS

```
echo -n 'AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID' | base64
echo -n 'AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY' | base64
```

2. Edit the deploy/backup/backup-s3.yaml example Secrets configuration file and specify the following:

   - the `metadata.name` key is the name which you use to refer your Kubernetes Secret
   - the base64-encoded S3 credentials

deploy/backup/backup-secret-s3.yaml

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-s3-credentials
type: Opaque
data:
  AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID: <YOUR_AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID>
  AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY: <YOUR_AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY>
```

3. Create the Secrets object from this yaml file. Specify your namespace instead of the `<namespace>` placeholder:

   `bash`

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/backup-secret-s3.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

4. Update your `deploy/cr.yaml` configuration. Specify the following parameters in the `backup` section:

   - set the `storages.<NAME>.type` to `s3`. Substitute the `<NAME>` part with some arbitrary name that you will later use to refer this storage when making backups and restores.
   - set the `storages.<NAME>.s3.credentialsSecret` to the name you used to refer your Kubernetes Secret (`ps-cluster1-s3-credentials` in the previous step).
   - specify the S3 bucket name for the `storages.<NAME>.s3.bucket` option

- specify the region in the `storages.<NAME>.s3.region` option. Also you can use the `storages.<NAME>.s3.prefix` option to specify the path (a sub-folder) to the backups inside the S3 bucket. If prefix is not set, backups are stored in the root directory.

```
...
backup:
  enabled: true
  ...
  storages:
    s3-us-west:
      type: s3
      s3:
        bucket: S3-BACKUP-BUCKET-NAME-HERE
        region: us-west-2
        credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-s3-credentials
      ...
```

If you use a different S3-compatible storage instead of AWS S3, add the `endpointURL` key in the `s3` subsection, which should point to the actual cloud used for backups. This value is specific to the cloud provider. For example, using Google Cloud involves the following `endpointUrl`:

```
endpointUrl: https://storage.googleapis.com
```

5. Apply the configuration. Specify your namespace instead of the `<namespace>` placeholder:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
```

Make a logical backup

Now that you have the configured storage in your Custom Resource, you can make your first backup.

1. To make a backup, you need the configuration file. Edit the sample deploy/backup/backup.yaml configuration file and specify the following:

   - `metadata.name` - specify the backup name. You will use this name to restore from this backup

   - `spec.clusterName` - specify the name of your cluster. This is the name you specified when deploying Percona Server for MySQL cluster.

- `spec.storageName` - specify the name of your already configured storage.

deploy/backup/backup.yaml

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLBackup
metadata:
  name: backup1
  finalizers:
    - percona.com/delete-backup
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  storageName: s3-us-west
```

2. Apply the configuration. This instructs the Operator to start a backup. Specify your namespace instead of the `<namespace>` placeholder:

   `bash`

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/backup.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

3. Track the backup progress.

   `bash`

   ```
   kubectl get ps-backup -n <namespace>
   ```

   Output

   ```
   {.text .no-copy}
   NAME      CLUSTER       STORAGE      DESTINATION                                                 STATUS    COMPLETED   AGE
   backup1   ps-cluster1      s3-us-west   s3://ps-operator-testing/2023-10-10T16:36:46Z   Running               43s
   ```

   When the status changes to `Succeeded`, backup is made.

Troubleshooting

You may face issues with the backup. To identify the issue, you can do the following:

1. View the information about the backup with the following command:

```
kubectl get ps-backup <backup-name> -n <namespace> -o yaml
```

1. View the backup-agent logs. Use the command from step 1 to find the name of the pod where the backup was made. Check for the information in the `.status.backupSource` field to find the Pod where the backup process was run. To view the logs, run the following command:

```
kubectl logs pod/<pod-name> -c xtrabackup -n <namespace>
```

Congratulations! You have made the first backup manually. Want to learn more about backups? See the Backup and restore section for how to restore from a previously saved backup.

Next steps

Monitor the database →

Monitor database with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM)

In this section you will learn how to monitor Percona Server for MySQL cluster with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM).

PMM is a client/server application. It includes the PMM Server and the number of PMM Clients running on each node with the database you wish to monitor.

A PMM Client collects server metrics, general system metrics, query analytics and sends it to the server As a user, you connect to the PMM Server to see database metrics on a number of dashboards.

PMM Server and PMM Client are installed separately.

Considerations

1. Starting with the version 0.10.0, the Operator supports only PMM 3.x versions. The support for PMM 2.x is dropped.
2. You must run the Operator version 0.10.0 and later to monitor your database with PMM 3.x. Check the Upgrade the Operator tutorial for the update steps.
3. To use PMM3, PMM Server version must be equal to or newer than the PMM Client.

Install PMM Server

You must have PMM Server up and running. You can run PMM Server as a *Docker container*, a *virtual appliance*, or on an *AWS instance*. Please refer to the official PMM documentation for the installation instructions.

For Kubernetes environment, we recommend to install PMM from the Helm chart.

Install PMM Client

PMM Client is installed as a sidecar container in the database Pods in your Kubernetes-based environment. To install PMM Client, do the following:

1. Authorize PMM Client within PMM Server.

1. PMM3 uses Grafana service accounts to control access to PMM server components and resources. To authenticate in PMM server, you need a service account token. Use PMM documentation to generate a service account with the **Admin** role and token.

   The token must have the format `glsa_**********_9e35351b`.

   > **Warning**
   >
   > When you create a service account token, you can select its lifetime: it can be either a permanent token that never expires or the one with the expiration date. PMM server cannot rotate service account tokens after they expire. So you must take care of reconfiguring PMM Client in this case.

2. Add the service account token to the `pmmservertoken` option in the users Secrets object. Use the following command and replace the `<my-token>` placeholder with your value:

   in Linux

   ```
   kubectl patch secret/ps-cluster1-secrets -p "$(echo -n '{"data":
   {"pmmservertoken":"'$(echo -n <my-token> | base64 --wrap=0)'"}}')"
   ```

   in macOS

   ```
   kubectl patch secret/ps-cluster1-secrets -p "$(echo -n '{"data":
   {"pmmservertoken":"'$(echo -n new_key | base64)'"}}')"
   ```

2. Update the `pmm` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file:

   - Set `pmm.enabled=true`.
   - Specify your PMM Server hostname or an IP address for the `pmm.serverHost` option. The PMM Server IP address should be resolvable and reachable from within your cluster.

   ```
   pmm:
     enabled: true
     image: percona/pmm-client:3.4.1
     serverHost: monitoring-service
   ```

3. Apply the changes:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

This triggers the Operator to restart your cluster Pods.

4. Check that corresponding Pods are not in a cycle of stopping and restarting. This cycle occurs if there are errors on the previous steps:

```
kubectl get pods -n <namespace>
kubectl logs  <cluster-name>-mysql-0 -c pmm-client -n <namespace>
```

Check the metrics

Let's see how the collected data is visualized in PMM.

1. Log in to PMM Server.
2. Click MySQL **MySQL** from the left-hand navigation menu.
3. Select your cluster from the **Clusters** drop-down menu and the desired time range on the top of the page. You should see the metrics.
4. Click MySQL **MySQL** → Other dashboards to see the list of available dashboards that allow you to drill down to the metrics you are interested in.
5. Click **Explore** from the left-hand navigation menu. In the **Metric** drop-down, start typing `mysql` to see the list of available metrics.
6. To see the data for the selected metric, click **Run query**.

Next steps

What's next →

What's next?

Congratulations! You've successfully completed the getting started guide. Your MySQL cluster is up and running. Now it's time to prepare it for production use and learn the essential day-to-day operations.

Immediate next steps

These are the most important tasks to tackle right away:

1. Set up automated backups

You've created a single backup, but production workloads need automated backup schedules to protect your data continuously.

- Schedule automatic backups - Configure daily, weekly, or custom backup schedules with retention policies
- Restore from a backup - Learn how to restore your data when needed

2. Create application users

Your cluster is currently using the root user. For production, you'll want to create dedicated users for your applications with appropriate permissions.

- Create application and system users - Set up unprivileged users for your applications with fine-grained access control

3. Enable high availability

Ensure your cluster can survive node failures by distributing pods across different nodes.

- Configure anti-affinity and tolerations - Control pod placement to prevent single points of failure

Production preparation

Once you've covered the basics, prepare your cluster for production workloads:

Security

- Enable TLS/SSL encryption - Secure connections between your applications and the database

- Configure data-at-rest encryption - Protect your data at rest with encryption keys

Configure access to your cluster for external applications

- Configure HAProxy or MySQL Router - Customize load balancing behavior
- Expose your cluster - Configure external access if your applications need it

Performance and reliability

- Scale your cluster - Add more nodes for better performance or increase resources for existing nodes
- Configure MySQL options - Tune MySQL settings for your workload requirements
- Fine-tune backups and restores - Optimize backup performance and customize restore operations

Monitoring and observability

- Monitor with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM) - Set up comprehensive monitoring, alerts, and performance insights beyond the basic setup

Advanced operations

As you become more comfortable with the Operator, explore these advanced features:

- Add sidecar containers - Extend functionality with custom containers
- Multi-namespace deployment - Configure Operator-wide or namespace-specific deployments

Learn more

- Understand the architecture - Deep dive into how the Operator works and its components
- Review all configuration options - Complete reference for Custom Resource settings

Platform-specific installation

Install Percona Server for MySQL on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)

This guide shows you how to deploy Percona Operator for MySQL on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE). The document assumes some experience with the platform. For more information on the GKE, see the Kubernetes Engine Quickstart.

Prerequisites

All commands from this guide can be run either in the **Google Cloud shell** or in **your local shell**.

To use *Google Cloud shell*, you need nothing but a modern web browser.

If you would like to use *your local shell*, install the following:

1. gcloud. This tool is part of the Google Cloud SDK. To install it, select your operating system on the official Google Cloud SDK documentation page and then follow the instructions.
2. kubectl. It is the Kubernetes command-line tool you will use to manage and deploy applications. To install the tool, run the following command:

   ```
   gcloud auth login
   gcloud components install kubectl
   ```

Before you start

Check the System Requirements to ensure your environment meets the necessary prerequisites.

Create and configure the GKE cluster

You can configure the settings using the `gcloud` tool. You can run it either in the Cloud Shell or in your local shell (if you have installed Google Cloud SDK locally on the previous step). The following command will create a cluster named `ps-cluster1`:

```
gcloud container clusters create ps-cluster1 --project <project ID> --zone us-
central1-a --cluster-version 1.33 --machine-type n1-standard-4 --num-nodes=3
```

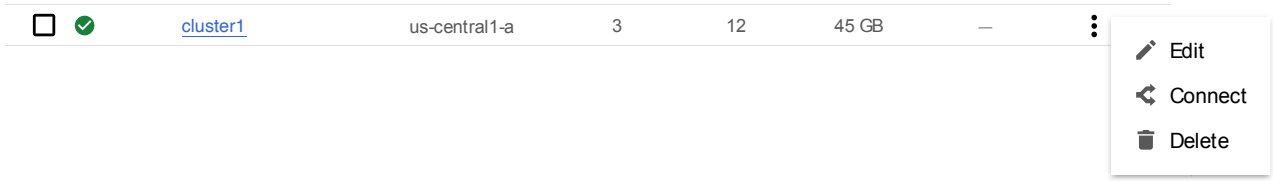
Note

You must edit the above command and other command-line statements to replace the `<project ID>` placeholder with your project ID (see available projects with `gcloud projects list` command). You may also be required to edit the *zone location*, which is set to `us-central1-a` in the above example. Other parameters specify that we are creating a cluster with 3 nodes and with machine type of 4 vCPUs.

You may wait a few minutes for the cluster to be generated.

When the process is over, you can see it listed in the Google Cloud console

Select *Kubernetes Engine* → *Clusters* in the left menu panel:



Now you should configure the command-line access to your newly created cluster to make `kubectl` be able to use it.

In the Google Cloud Console, select your cluster and then click the *Connect* shown on the above image. You will see the connect statement which configures the command-line access. After you have edited the statement, you may run the command in your local shell:

```
gcloud container clusters get-credentials ps-cluster1 --zone us-central1-a --
project <project name>
```

Finally, use your Cloud Identity and Access Management (Cloud IAM) to control access to the cluster. The following command will give you the ability to create Roles and RoleBindings:

```
kubectl create clusterrolebinding cluster-admin-binding --clusterrole cluster-
admin --user $(gcloud config get-value core/account)
```

Expected output

```
clusterrolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/cluster-admin-binding created
```

Install the Operator and deploy your MySQL cluster

1. Deploy the Operator. By default deployment will be done in the `default` namespace. If that's not the desired one, you can create a new namespace and/or set the context for the namespace as follows (replace the `<namespace name>` placeholder with some descriptive name):

   ```
   kubectl create namespace <namespace name>
   kubectl config set-context $(kubectl config current-context) --namespace=
   <namespace name>
   ```

   At success, you will see the message that `namespace/<namespace name>` was created, and the context (`gke_<project name>_<zone location>_<cluster name>`) was modified.

   Deploy the Operator using the following command:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-
   mysql-operator/v1.0.0/deploy/bundle.yaml
   ```

   Expected output

   ```
   customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com
   created
   customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.co
   m created
   customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com
   created
   serviceaccount/percona-server-mysql-operator created
   role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection created
   role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator created
   rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection
   created
   rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator created
   configmap/percona-server-mysql-operator-config created
   deployment.apps/percona-server-mysql-operator created
   ```

2. The operator has been started, and you can deploy your MySQL cluster:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-
   mysql-operator/v1.0.0/deploy/cr.yaml
   ```

   Expected output

   ```
   perconaservermysql.ps.percona.com/ps-cluster1 created
   ```

Note

This deploys default MySQL cluster configuration. Please see deploy/cr.yaml and Custom Resource Options for the configuration options. You can clone the repository with all manifests and source code by executing the following command:

```
git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
```

After editing the needed options, apply your modified `deploy/cr.yaml` file as follows:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
```

The creation process may take some time. When the process is over your cluster will obtain the `ready` status. You can check it with the following command:

```
kubectl get ps
```

Expected output

```
NAME       REPLICATION   ENDPOINT                   STATE   MYSQL   ORCHESTRATOR
HAPROXY   ROUTER   AGE
ps-cluster1   async         ps-cluster1-haproxy.default   ready   3       3
3                 5m50s
```

You can also track the creation process in Google Cloud console via the Object Browser

When the creation process is finished, it will look as follows:

Name	Status	Type	Namespace	Cluster
core		API Group		
Pod		Kind		
cluster1-haproxy-0	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-haproxy-1	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-haproxy-2	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-mysql-0	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-mysql-1	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-mysql-2	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-orc-0	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-orc-1	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-orc-2	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
percona-server-mysql-operator-7c984f7c9-mgwh4	Running	Pod	default	cluster1

Verifying the cluster operation

It may take ten minutes to get the cluster started. When `kubectl get ps` command finally shows you the cluster status as `ready`, you can try to connect to the cluster.

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the root user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object, which was generated during the previous steps.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects.

   ```
   $ kubectl get secrets
   ```

   It will show you the list of Secrets objects (by default the Secrets object you are interested in has `ps-cluster1-secrets` name).
2. Use the following command to get the password of the `root` user. Substitute `ps-cluster1` with your value, if needed:

   ```
   $ kubectl get secret ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml
   ```

The command returns the YAML file with generated Secrets, including the `root` password, which should look as follows:

```
...
data:
  ...
  root: <base64-encoded-password>
```

3. The actual password is base64-encoded. Use the following command to bring it back to a human-readable form:

```
$ echo '<base64-encoded-password>' | base64 --decode
```

4. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command will do this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

```
$ kubectl run -i --rm --tty percona-client --image=percona/percona-
server:8.4 --restart=Never -- bash -il
```

It may require some time to execute the command and deploy the correspondent Pod.

5. Now run `mysql` tool in the `percona-client` command shell using the password obtained from the Secret instead of the `<root password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether the cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters):

If using HAProxy (default)

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-haproxy -uroot -p<root password>
```

If using MySQL Router

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-router -uroot -p<root password>
```

Expected output

```
mysql: [Warning] Using a password on the command line interface can be insecure.
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 1665
Server version: 8.4.6-6.1 Percona Server (GPL), Release 6, Revision dbba4396

Copyright (c) 2009-2025 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates
Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

mysql>
```

The following example uses the MySQL prompt to check the `max_connections` variable:

```
SHOW VARIABLES LIKE "max_connections";
```

Expected output

```
+-----------------+-------+
| Variable_name   | Value |
+-----------------+-------+
| max_connections | 158   |
+-----------------+-------+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)

mysql>
```

Troubleshooting

If `kubectl get ps` command doesn't show `ready` status too long, you can check the creation process with the `kubectl get pods` command:

```
kubectl get pods
```

Expected output

```
NAME                                               READY   STATUS    RESTARTS      AGE
ps-cluster1-haproxy-0                                 2/2     Running   0             44m
ps-cluster1-haproxy-1                                 2/2     Running   0             44m
ps-cluster1-haproxy-2                                 2/2     Running   0             44m
ps-cluster1-mysql-0                                   3/3     Running   0             46m
ps-cluster1-mysql-1                                   3/3     Running   2 (44m ago)   45m
ps-cluster1-mysql-2                                   3/3     Running   2 (42m ago)   43m
ps-cluster1-orc-0                                     2/2     Running   0             46m
ps-cluster1-orc-1                                     2/2     Running   0             45m
ps-cluster1-orc-2                                     2/2     Running   0             44m
percona-server-mysql-operator-7c984f7c9-mgwh4   1/1     Running   0             47m
```

If the command output had shown some errors, you can examine the problematic Pod with the `kubectl describe <pod name>` command as follows:

```
kubectl describe pod ps-cluster1-mysql-2
```

Review the detailed information for `Warning` statements and then correct the configuration. An example of a warning is as follows:

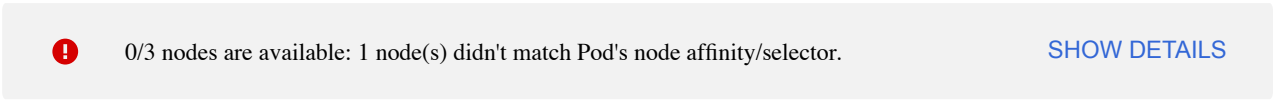
```
Warning  FailedScheduling  68s (x4 over 2m22s)  default-scheduler  0/1 nodes are available: 1 node(s) didn't match pod affinity/anti-affinity, 1 node(s) didn't satisfy existing pods anti-affinity rules.
```

Alternatively, you can examine your Pods via the object browser

The errors will look as follows:

Name	Status	Type	Namespace	Cluster
core		API Group		
Pod		Kind		
cluster1-haproxy-0	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-haproxy-1	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-haproxy-2	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-mysql-0	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-mysql-1	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-mysql-2	Unschedulable	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-orc-0	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-orc-1	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
cluster1-orc-2	Running	Pod	default	cluster1
percona-server-mysql-operator-7c984f7c9-mgwh4	Running	Pod	default	cluster1

Clicking the problematic Pod will bring you to the details page with the same warning:



Removing the GKE cluster

There are several ways that you can delete the cluster.

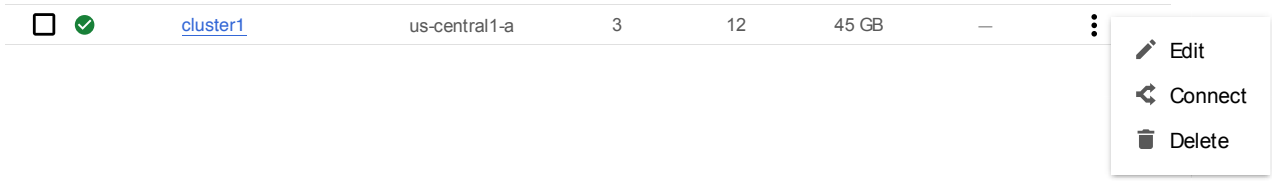
You can clean up the cluster with the `gcloud container clusters delete <cluster name> --zone <zone location>` command. The return statement requests your confirmation of the deletion. Type `y` to confirm.

```
gcloud container clusters delete ps-cluster1 --zone us-central1-a --project
<project ID>
```

The return statement requests your confirmation of the deletion. Type `y` to confirm.

Also, you can delete your cluster via the Google Cloud console

Just click the `Delete` popup menu item in the clusters list:



The cluster deletion may take time.

Warning

After deleting the cluster, all data stored in it will be lost!

Install Percona Distribution for MySQL on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS)

This guide shows you how to deploy Percona Operator for MySQL on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS). The document assumes some experience with Amazon EKS. For more information on the EKS, see the Amazon EKS official documentation.

Prerequisites

The following tools are used in this guide and therefore should be preinstalled:

1. **AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI)** for interacting with the different parts of AWS. You can install it following the official installation instructions for your system.
2. **eksctl** to simplify cluster creation on EKS. It can be installed along its installation notes on GitHub.
3. **kubectl** to manage and deploy applications on Kubernetes. Install it following the official installation instructions.

Also, you need to configure AWS CLI with your credentials according to the official guide.

Before you start

Check the System Requirements to ensure your environment meets the necessary prerequisites.

Create the EKS cluster

1. To create your cluster, you will need the following data:
   - name of your EKS cluster,
   - AWS region in which you wish to deploy your cluster,
   - the amount of nodes you would like to have,
   - the desired ratio between on-demand and spot instances in the total number of nodes.

> **Note**
>
> spot instances are not recommended for production environment, but may be useful e.g. for testing purposes.

After you have settled all the needed details, create your EKS cluster following the official cluster creation instructions.

2. After you have created the EKS cluster, you also need to install the Amazon EBS CSI driver on your cluster. See the official documentation on adding it as an Amazon EKS add-on.

Install the Operator and deploy your MySQL cluster

1. Create a namespace and set the context for the namespace. The resource names must be unique within the namespace and provide a way to divide cluster resources between users spread across multiple projects.

   So, create the namespace and save it in the namespace context for subsequent commands as follows (replace the `<namespace name>` placeholder with some descriptive name):

   ```
   kubectl create namespace <namespace name>
   kubectl config set-context $(kubectl config current-context) --namespace=
   <namespace name>
   ```

   At success, you will see the message that namespace/ was created, and the context was modified.

2. Use the following `git clone` command to download the correct branch of the percona-server-mysql-operator repository:

   ```
   git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
   ```

   After the repository is downloaded, change the directory to run the rest of the commands in this document:

   ```
   cd percona-server-mysql-operator
   ```

3. Deploy the Operator using the following command:

   ```
   kubectl apply --server-side -f deploy/bundle.yaml
   ```

   The following confirmation is returned:

```
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaserverformysqlbackups.p
s.percona.com created
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaserverformysqlrestores.
ps.percona.com created
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaserverformysqls.ps.perc
ona.com created
serviceaccount/percona-server-for-mysql-operator created
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-for-mysql-operator-leader-
election-role created
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-for-mysql-operator-role
created
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-for-mysql-operator-
leader-election-rolebinding created
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-for-mysql-operator-
rolebinding created
configmap/percona-server-for-mysql-operator-config created
deployment.apps/percona-server-for-mysql-operator created
```

4. The operator has been started, and you can create the Percona Distribution for MySQL cluster:

> **Warning**
>
> Starting with 1.30, Amazon EKS no longer automatically applies the default annotation for the `gp2` StorageClass to newly created clusters.
>
> You need to specify the storageClassName explicitly in `deploy/cr.yaml`:
>
> ```
> mysql:
>   ...
>   volumeSpec:
>     persistentVolumeClaim:
>       storageClassName: gp2
>       resources:
>         requests:
>           storage: 20Gi
> ```

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
```

The process could take some time. The return statement confirms the creation:

```
perconaserverformysql.ps.percona.com/ps-cluster1 created
```

Verify the cluster operation

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the root user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object, which was generated during the previous steps.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects.

   ```
   $ kubectl get secrets
   ```

   It will show you the list of Secrets objects (by default the Secrets object you are interested in has `ps-cluster1-secrets` name).

2. Use the following command to get the password of the `root` user. Substitute `ps-cluster1` with your value, if needed:

   ```
   $ kubectl get secret ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml
   ```

   The command returns the YAML file with generated Secrets, including the `root` password, which should look as follows:

   ```
   ...
   data:
     ...
     root: <base64-encoded-password>
   ```

3. The actual password is base64-encoded. Use the following command to bring it back to a human-readable form:

   ```
   $ echo '<base64-encoded-password>' | base64 --decode
   ```

4. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command will do this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

   ```
   $ kubectl run -i --rm --tty percona-client --image=percona/percona-
   server:8.4 --restart=Never -- bash -il
   ```

   It may require some time to execute the command and deploy the correspondent Pod.

5. Now run `mysql` tool in the `percona-client` command shell using the password obtained from the Secret instead of the `<root password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether the cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters):

If using HAProxy (default)

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-haproxy -uroot -p<root password>
```

If using MySQL Router

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-router -uroot -p<root password>
```

Expected output

```
mysql: [Warning] Using a password on the command line interface can be insecure.
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 1665
Server version: 8.4.6-6.1 Percona Server (GPL), Release 6, Revision dbba4396

Copyright (c) 2009-2025 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates
Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

mysql>
```

The following example uses the MySQL prompt to check the `max_connections` variable:

```
SHOW VARIABLES LIKE "max_connections";
```

Expected output

```
+-----------------+-------+
| Variable_name   | Value |
+-----------------+-------+
| max_connections | 158   |
+-----------------+-------+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)

mysql>
```

6. You can also check whether you can connect to MySQL from the outside with the help of the `kubectl port-forward` command as follows:

```
kubectl port-forward svc/ps-cluster1-mysql-primary 3306:3306 &
mysql -h 127.0.0.1 -P 3306 -uroot -p<root password>
```

Install Percona Server for MySQL on OpenShift

You can install Percona Operator for MySQL on OpenShift clusters. This makes it portable across hybrid clouds and it fully supports the Red Hat OpenShift lifecycle.

To install Percona Server for MySQL on OpenShift means:

- Install Percona Operator for MySQL,
- Install Percona Server for MySQL using the Operator.

Prerequisites

- OpenShift cluster with administrative access
- `oc` command-line tool installed
- Git client installed

Before you start

Check the System Requirements to ensure your environment meets the necessary prerequisites.

Install the Operator via the command-line interface

To get started quickly, choose the Quick install option. This way you deploy the Operator with a single command.

If you want more control over the installation process, jump to the Step-by-step installation

Quick install

1. Clone the `percona-server-mysql-operator` repository and change the directory to `percona-server-mysql-operator`.

   Important

   You must specify the correct branch with the `-b` option while cloning the code on this step. Please be careful.

```
$ git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
$ cd percona-server-mysql-operator
```

2. Create the Kubernetes namespace for your cluster. It is a good practice to isolate workloads in Kubernetes by installing the Operator in a custom namespace. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value.

```
$ oc create namespace <namespace>
```

Expected output

```
namespace/<namespace> was created
```

3. A `bundle.yaml` is a Kubernetes manifest that packages Operator metadata and resources. By applying this file, Kubernetes creates the Custom Resource Definition, sets up role-based access control and installs the Operator in one single action. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value:

```
$ oc apply --server-side -f deploy/bundle.yaml -n <namespace>
```

Expected output

```
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com
serverside-applied
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.co
m serverside-applied
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com
serverside-applied
serviceaccount/percona-server-mysql-operator serverside-applied
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection
serverside-applied
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator serverside-applied
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator serverside-applied
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection
serverside-applied
configmap/percona-server-mysql-operator-config serverside-applied
deployment.apps/percona-server-mysql-operator serverside-applied
```

Step-by-step installation

This section splits the installation flow into separate steps giving you more control over the process.

Step 1: Clone the repository

Use the following commands to clone the `percona-server-mysql-operator` repository and change the directory to `percona-server-mysql-operator`.

> **Important**
>
> You must specify the correct branch with the `-b` option while cloning the code on this step. Please be careful.

```
$ git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
$ cd percona-server-mysql-operator
```

Step 2: Create the Custom Resource Definition

At this step you must create the Custom Resource Definition for Percona Operator for MySQL from the `deploy/crd.yaml` file.

The Custom Resource Definition extends the standard set of resources which Kubernetes “knows” about with new items.

You create the Custom Resource Definition only once. All other deployments will use this Custom Resource Definition.

Use the following command to create the Custom Resource Definition:

```
$ oc apply --server-side -f deploy/crd.yaml
```

> **Warning**
>
> This step requires cluster-admin privileges. If you’re using a non-privileged user, you’ll need to set up additional permissions.

Step 3: (optional) Set up user permissions

If you’re using a non-privileged user, grant the required permissions by applying the following clusterrole:

```
$ oc create clusterrole ps-admin --verb="*" --
resource=perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com,perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com/s
tatus,perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com,perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.perc
ona.com/status,perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.com,perconaservermysqlresto
res.ps.percona.com/status
$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-user ps-admin <some-user>
```

If you have a cert-manager
installed, add these permissions to manage certificates with a non-privileged user:

```
$ oc create clusterrole cert-admin --verb="*" --
resource=issuers.certmanager.k8s.io,certificates.certmanager.k8s.io
$ oc adm policy add-cluster-role-to-user cert-admin <some-user>
```

Step 4: Create a project

A project in OpenShift corresponds to a Kubernetes namespace. When you create a new project, you isolate workloads in it.

```
$ oc new-project ps
```

Sample output

Now using project “ps” on server “https://api.openshift-4-15-my-cluster.example.com:6443”.

The command automatically sets context to this project so that all further resources are created in it.

Step 5: Configure RBAC

Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) manages resource access in OpenShift. The Operator needs specific permissions to run Percona Server for MySQL properly. These permissions are defined within roles.

```
$ oc apply -f deploy/rbac.yaml
```

Step 6: Deploy the Operator

Now you can deploy the Operator with the following command:

```
$ oc apply -f deploy/operator.yaml
```

Install Percona Server for MySQL

After installing the Operator, you can deploy Percona Server for MySQL. This section guides you through the process of setting up secrets, certificates, and creating your first cluster.

Step 1: Configure secrets (optional)

By default, the Operator generates users Secrets automatically, so you don't have to do anything. Yet if you wish to use your own Secrets, here's how:

1. Edit the `deploy/secrets.yaml` file to set up your MySQL users and passwords:

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: my-cluster-secrets
type: Opaque
stringData:
  root: your-root-password
  xtrabackup: your-xtrabackup-password
  monitor: your-monitor-password
  clustercheck: your-clustercheck-password
  proxyadmin: your-proxyadmin-password
  pmmserver: your-pmm-server-password
```

1. Apply the secrets:

```
$ oc create -f deploy/secrets.yaml
```

Step 2: Configure certificates (optional)

The Operator handles certificate generation automatically so don't have to do anything. However, if you need custom certificates:

1. Generate your certificates
2. Create a secret with your certificates
3. Reference the secret in your cluster configuration

See TLS Configuration for detailed instructions.

Step 3: Deploy the database cluster

1. To deploy Percona Server for MySQL cluster means to create a Custom Resource for it in OpenShift. This Custom Resource uses the Percona Server for MySQL Operator, which automates the deployment, scaling, and management of MySQL clusters.

   The Custom Resource is described by the `deploy/cr.yaml` file. So to create it, you need to apply this file as follows:

   ```
   $ oc apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
   ```

   Expected output

   ```
   perconaservermysql.ps.percona.com/ps-cluster1 created
   ```

2. It may take up to 10 minutes to complete the cluster deployment. Use this command to monitor the deployment:

   ```
   $ oc get ps
   ```

   Expected output

   ```
   NAME       REPLICATION         ENDPOINT                    STATE   MYSQL
   ORCHESTRATOR   HAPROXY   ROUTER   AGE
   ps-cluster1   group-replication   ps-cluster1-haproxy.nastena1   ready   3
   3                 6m
   ```

   The `ready` status indicates that your cluster is fully operational.

Verify the cluster operation

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the root user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object, which was generated during the previous steps.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects.

   ```
   $ oc get secrets
   ```

It will show you the list of Secrets objects (by default the Secrets object you are interested in has `ps-cluster1-secrets` name).

2. Use the following command to get the password of the `root` user. Substitute `ps-cluster1` with your value, if needed:

   ```
   $ oc get secret ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml
   ```

   The command returns the YAML file with generated Secrets, including the `root` password, which should look as follows:

   ```
   ...
   data:
     ...
     root: <base64-encoded-password>
   ```

3. The actual password is base64-encoded. Use the following command to bring it back to a human-readable form:

   ```
   $ echo '<base64-encoded-password>' | base64 --decode
   ```

4. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command will do this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

   ```
   $ oc run -i --rm --tty percona-client --image=percona/percona-server:8.4 --
   restart=Never -- bash -il
   ```

   It may require some time to execute the command and deploy the correspondent Pod.

5. Now run `mysql` tool in the `percona-client` command shell using the password obtained from the Secret instead of the `<root password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether the cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters):

   If using HAProxy (default)

   ```
   mysql -h ps-cluster1-haproxy -uroot -p<root password>
   ```

   If using MySQL Router

   ```
   mysql -h ps-cluster1-router -uroot -p<root password>
   ```

Expected output

```
mysql: [Warning] Using a password on the command line interface can be insecure.
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 1665
Server version: 8.4.6-6.1 Percona Server (GPL), Release 6, Revision dbba4396

Copyright (c) 2009-2025 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates
Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

mysql>
```

The following example uses the MySQL prompt to check the `max_connections` variable:

```
SHOW VARIABLES LIKE "max_connections";
```

Expected output

```
+-----------------+-------+
| Variable_name   | Value |
+-----------------+-------+
| max_connections | 158   |
+-----------------+-------+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)

mysql>
```

Next steps

Configure Backup and Restore | Set up monitoring | Scale your cluster

Install Percona Server for MySQL on Minikube

Minikube lets you run a Kubernetes cluster locally without a cloud provider. It works on Linux, Windows, and macOS using a hypervisor like VirtualBox, KVM/QEMU, VMware Fusion, Hyper-V, or Docker. This makes it perfect for testing the Operator before deploying it in a cloud or in production

Prerequisites

Before you begin, you need to install Minikube on your system. The installation includes three components:

1. **kubectl** - the Kubernetes command-line tool
2. **A hypervisor** - if you don't already have one installed
3. **Minikube** - the Minikube package itself

After installing Minikube, start it with increased resources to ensure the Operator runs smoothly:

```
minikube start --memory=4096 --cpus=3
```

This command downloads the necessary virtualized images, then initializes and starts your local Kubernetes cluster. The `--memory=4096` and `--cpus=3` parameters allocate more resources to the virtual machine, which helps the Operator run reliably.

Optional: Kubernetes Dashboard

You can optionally start the Kubernetes dashboard to visualize your cluster. Run:

```
minikube dashboard
```

This opens the dashboard in your default web browser, giving you a visual view of your cluster's state.

Install the Operator

1. Clone the repository and navigate into it:

```
git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
cd percona-server-mysql-operator
```

2. Deploy the Operator to your Minikube cluster

```
kubectl apply--server-side -f deploy/bundle.yaml
```

Expected output

```
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com
created
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.co
m created
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io/perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com
created
serviceaccount/percona-server-mysql-operator created
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection created
role.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator created
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator-leaderelection
created
rolebinding.rbac.authorization.k8s.io/percona-server-mysql-operator created
configmap/percona-server-mysql-operator-config created
deployment.apps/percona-server-mysql-operator created
```

Configure and deploy your MySQL cluster

Since Minikube runs on a single node, the default configuration doesn't fit. Use the minimal configuration adjusted for Minikube environment.

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr-minimal.yaml
```

Expected output

```
perconaservermysql.ps.percona.com/ps-cluster1 created
```

This creates a group-replication cluster with one Percona Server for MySQL instances and one HAProxy instance. For more configuration options, see the `deploy/cr.yaml` file and the Custom Resource Options reference.

Check the cluster status

The cluster creation process takes a few minutes. Monitor the status with:

```
kubectl get ps
```

Wait until the `STATE` column shows `ready`. This indicates your cluster is fully operational.

Expected output

```
NAME           REPLICATION         ENDPOINT                    STATE    MYSQL    ORCHESTRATOR
HAPROXY    ROUTER    AGE
ps-cluster1    group-replication    ps-cluster1-haproxy.default    ready    1
1                  5m50s
```

Verify the cluster operation

It typically takes about ten minutes for the cluster to start. Once `kubectl get ps` shows the cluster status as `ready`, you can connect to it and start using your MySQL database.

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the root user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object, which was generated during the previous steps.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects.

   ```
   $ kubectl get secrets
   ```

   It will show you the list of Secrets objects (by default the Secrets object you are interested in has `ps-cluster1-secrets` name).

2. Use the following command to get the password of the `root` user. Substitute `ps-cluster1` with your value, if needed:

   ```
   $ kubectl get secret ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml
   ```

   The command returns the YAML file with generated Secrets, including the `root` password, which should look as follows:

   ```
   ...
   data:
     ...
     root: <base64-encoded-password>
   ```

3. The actual password is base64-encoded. Use the following command to bring it back to a human-readable form:

```
$ echo '<base64-encoded-password>' | base64 --decode
```

4. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command will do this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

```
$ kubectl run -i --rm --tty percona-client --image=percona/percona-
server:8.4 --restart=Never -- bash -il
```

It may require some time to execute the command and deploy the correspondent Pod.

5. Now run `mysql` tool in the `percona-client` command shell using the password obtained from the Secret instead of the `<root password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether the cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters):

If using HAProxy (default)

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-haproxy -uroot -p<root password>
```

If using MySQL Router

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-router -uroot -p<root password>
```

Expected output

```
mysql: [Warning] Using a password on the command line interface can be insecure.
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 1665
Server version: 8.4.6-6.1 Percona Server (GPL), Release 6, Revision dbba4396

Copyright (c) 2009-2025 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates
Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

mysql>
```

The following example uses the MySQL prompt to check the `max_connections` variable:

```
SHOW VARIABLES LIKE "max_connections";
```

Expected output

```
+-----------------+-------+
| Variable_name   | Value |
+-----------------+-------+
| max_connections | 158   |
+-----------------+-------+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)

mysql>
```

Install Percona Server for MySQL on Kubernetes

1. First of all, clone the percona-server-mysql-operator repository:

   ```
   git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
   cd percona-server-mysql-operator
   ```

   Note

   It is crucial to specify the right branch with `-b` option while cloning the code on this step. Please be careful.

2. Now Custom Resource Definition for Percona Server for MySQL should be created from the `deploy/crd.yaml` file. Custom Resource Definition extends the standard set of resources which Kubernetes "knows" about with the new items (in our case ones which are the core of the operator). Apply it as follows:

   ```
   kubectl apply --server-side -f deploy/crd.yaml
   ```

   This step should be done only once; it does not need to be repeated with the next Operator deployments, etc.

3. The next thing to do is to add the `mysql` namespace to Kubernetes, not forgetting to set the correspondent context for further steps:

   ```
   kubectl create namespace mysql
   kubectl config set-context $(kubectl config current-context) --
   namespace=mysql
   ```

   Note

   You can use different namespace name or even stay with the *Default* one.

4. Now RBAC (role-based access control) for Percona Server for MySQL should be set up from the `deploy/rbac.yaml` file. Briefly speaking, role-based access is based on specifically defined roles and actions corresponding to them, allowed to be done on specific Kubernetes resources (details about users and roles can be found in Kubernetes documentation).

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/rbac.yaml
   ```

> **Note**
>
> Setting RBAC requires your user to have cluster-admin role privileges. For example, those using Google Kubernetes Engine can grant user needed privileges with the following command: `$ kubectl create clusterrolebinding cluster-admin-binding --clusterrole=cluster-admin --user=$(gcloud config get-value core/account)`

Finally it's time to start the operator within Kubernetes:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/operator.yaml
```

5. Now that's time to add the Percona Server for MySQL Users secrets to Kubernetes. They should be placed in the data section of the `deploy/secrets.yaml` file as logins and plaintext passwords for the user accounts (see Kubernetes documentation for details).

   After editing is finished, users secrets should be created using the following command:

   ```
   kubectl create -f deploy/secrets.yaml
   ```

   More details about secrets can be found in Users.

6. Now certificates should be generated. By default, the Operator generates certificates automatically, and no actions are required at this step. Still, you can generate and apply your own certificates as secrets according to the TLS instructions.

7. After the operator is started and user secrets are added, Percona Server for MySQL can be created at any time with the following command:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
   ```

   Creation process will take some time. The process is over when both operator and replica set pod have reached their Running status. `kubectl get pods` output should look like this:

```
NAME                                                READY   STATUS
RESTARTS        AGE
ps-cluster1-mysql-0                                    1/1     Running   0
7m6s
ps-cluster1-mysql-1                                    1/1     Running   1
(5m39s ago)   6m4s
ps-cluster1-mysql-2                                    1/1     Running   1
(4m40s ago)   5m7s
ps-cluster1-orc-0                                      2/2     Running   0
7m6s
percona-server-for-mysql-operator-54c5c87988-xfmlf   1/1     Running   0
7m42s
```

Verify the cluster operation

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the root user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object, which was generated during the previous steps.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects.

   ```
   $ kubectl get secrets
   ```

   It will show you the list of Secrets objects (by default the Secrets object you are interested in has `ps-cluster1-secrets` name).

2. Use the following command to get the password of the `root` user. Substitute `ps-cluster1` with your value, if needed:

   ```
   $ kubectl get secret ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml
   ```

   The command returns the YAML file with generated Secrets, including the `root` password, which should look as follows:

   ```
   ...
   data:
     ...
     root: <base64-encoded-password>
   ```

3. The actual password is base64-encoded. Use the following command to bring it back to a human-readable form:

```
$ echo '<base64-encoded-password>' | base64 --decode
```

4. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command will do this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

   ```
   $ kubectl run -i --rm --tty percona-client --image=percona/percona-server:8.4 --restart=Never -- bash -il
   ```

   It may require some time to execute the command and deploy the correspondent Pod.

5. Now run `mysql` tool in the `percona-client` command shell using the password obtained from the Secret instead of the `<root password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether the cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters):

   If using HAProxy (default)

   ```
   mysql -h ps-cluster1-haproxy -uroot -p<root password>
   ```

   If using MySQL Router

   ```
   mysql -h ps-cluster1-router -uroot -p<root password>
   ```

   Expected output

   ```
   mysql: [Warning] Using a password on the command line interface can be insecure.
   Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
   Your MySQL connection id is 1665
   Server version: 8.4.6-6.1 Percona Server (GPL), Release 6, Revision dbba4396

   Copyright (c) 2009-2025 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates
   Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

   Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
   affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
   owners.

   Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

   mysql>
   ```

   The following example uses the MySQL prompt to check the `max_connections` variable:

   ```
   SHOW VARIABLES LIKE "max_connections";
   ```

Expected output

```
+-----------------+-------+
| Variable_name   | Value |
+-----------------+-------+
| max_connections | 158   |
+-----------------+-------+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)

mysql>
```

Daily operations

Backup and restore

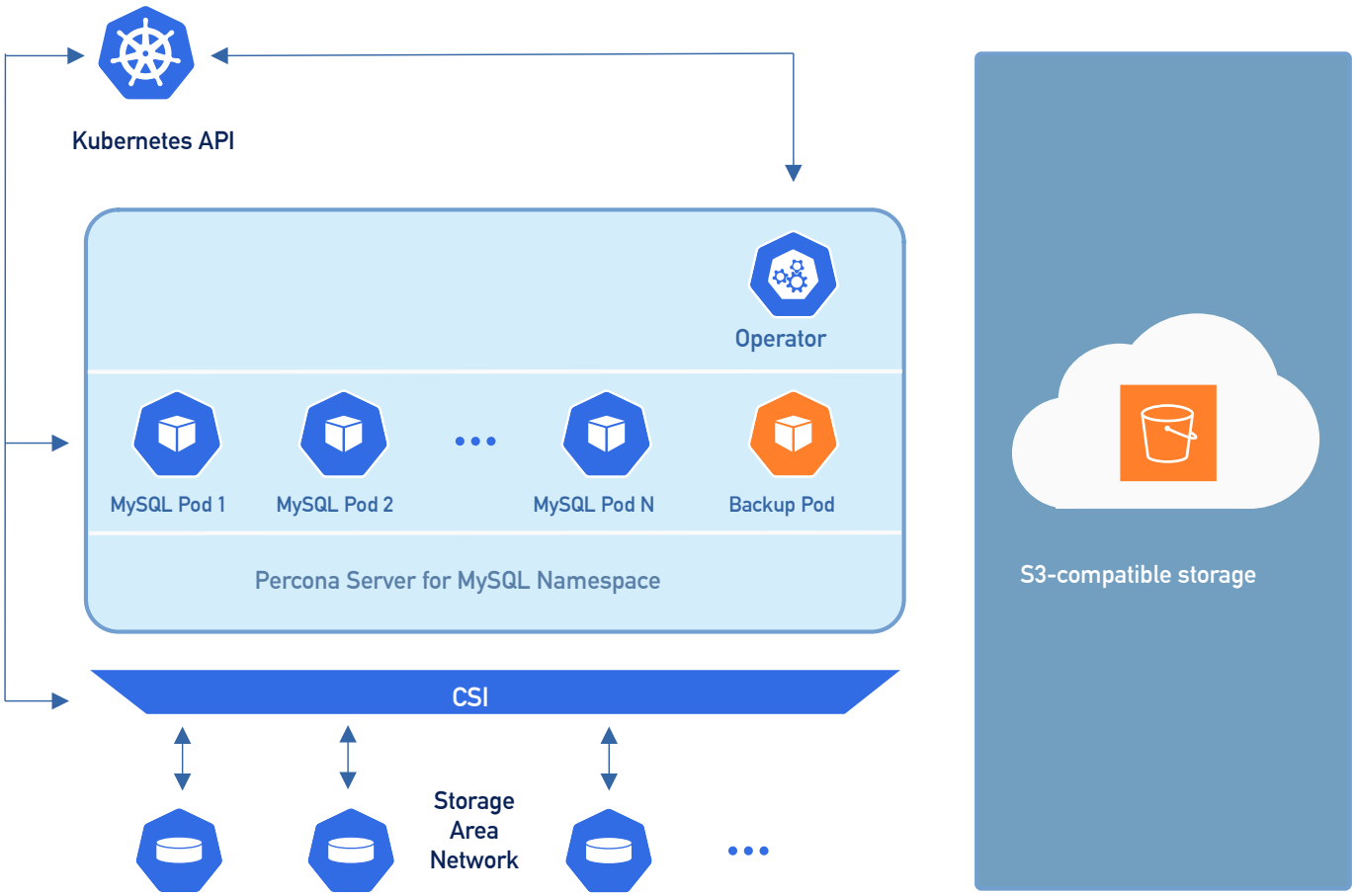
About backups

Backing up your database protects your data from loss and corruption, helps ensure business continuity, and lets you quickly recover if something goes wrong.

How backups work

The Operator stores your MySQL backups outside the Kubernetes cluster on cloud storage. You can use:

- Amazon S3 or S3-compatible storage
- Azure Blob Storage
- Google Cloud Storage

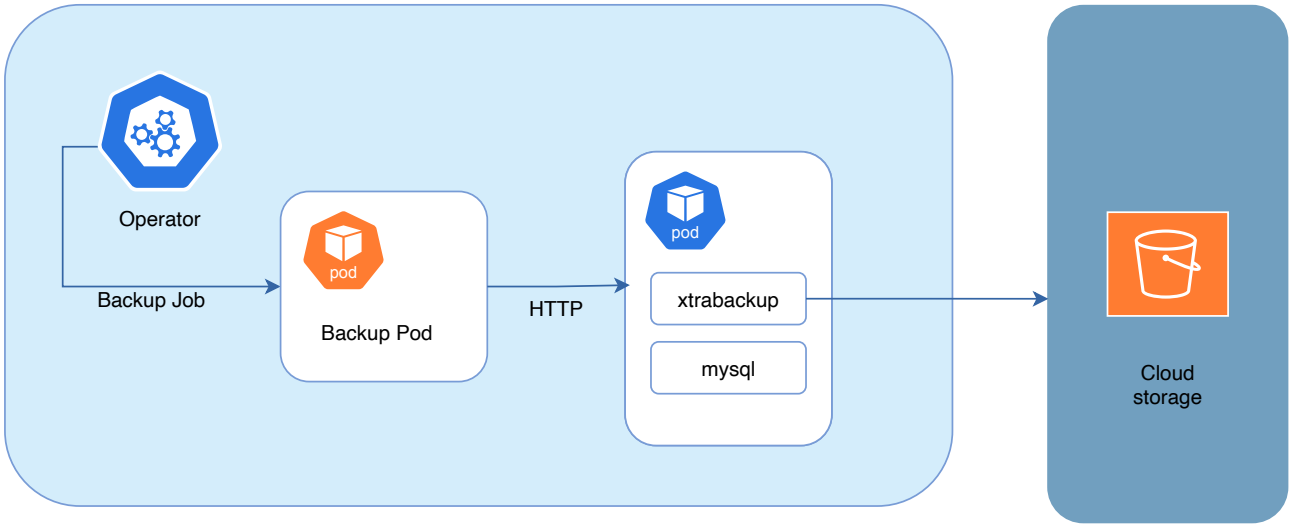


The Operator creates physical backups using Percona XtraBackup. Here's how it works:

1. Each database Pod includes a sidecar container called `xtrabackup` that runs an HTTP server.
2. When you create a backup, the Operator creates a Job that sends an HTTP request to the backup source pod.

3. The `xtrabackup` container receives the request and starts the backup process.

The following diagram outlines this workflow:



Configuring backups

You configure backups in the `backup` section of your deploy/cr.yaml file. This section includes:

- The backup.enabled key, which you set to `true` to enable backups
- The `storages` subsection, where you configure access to your cloud storage

Backup types

You can create backups in two ways:

- **Scheduled backups**: Configure these in your deploy/cr.yaml file. The Operator runs them automatically at the times you specify.
- **On-demand backups**: Create these manually whenever you need them. You configure them in the deploy/backup/backup.yaml file.

Configure storage for backups

You configure backup storage in the `backup.storages` subsection of your Custom Resource using the deploy/cr.yaml file.

Before configuring storage, you need to create a Kubernetes Secret object that contains the credentials needed to access your storage.

Amazon S3 or S3-compatible storage

To use Amazon S3 or S3-compatible storage for backups, create a Secret object with your access credentials. Use the deploy/backup/backup-secret-s3.yaml file as an example. You must specify the following information:

- `name` is the name of the Kubernetes secret which you will reference in the Custom Resource
- `AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY` are base64-encoded keys to access S3 storage

  Use the following command to encode the keys:

  #### in Linux

  ```
  echo -n 'plain-text-string' | base64 --wrap=0
  ```

  #### in macOS

  ```
  echo -n 'plain-text-string' | base64
  ```

Here's the example configuration of the Secret file:

deploy/backup/backup-secret-s3.yaml

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-s3-credentials
type: Opaque
data:
  AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID: UkVQTEFDRS1XSVRILUFXUy1BQ0NFU1MtS0VZ
  AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY: UkVQTEFDRS1XSVRILUFXUy1TRUNSRVQtS0VZ
```

1. Create the Secret object with this file:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/backup-secret-s3.yaml -n <namespace>
```

2. Configure the storage in the Custom Resource. Modify the deploy/cr.yaml file and define the following information:

   - `bucket` where the data will be stored
   - `region` - location of the bucket
   - `credentialsSecret` - the name of the Secret you created previously

   Here's the example:

```
backup:
  enabled: true
  ...
  storages:
    s3-us-west:
      type: s3
      s3:
        bucket: S3-BACKUP-BUCKET-NAME-HERE
        region: us-west-2
        credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-s3-credentials
```

> **S3-compatible storage**
>
> If you use S3-compatible storage instead of Amazon S3, add the `endpointUrl` option in the `s3` subsection. This points to your storage service and is specific to your cloud provider. For example, for MinIO:
>
> ```
> endpointUrl: https://minio-service:9000
> ```

> **Organizing backups**
>
> You can use the prefix option to specify a path (sub-folder) inside the S3 bucket where backups will be stored. If you don't set a prefix, backups are stored in the root directory.

3. Apply the configuration:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
```

For more configuration options, see the Operator Custom Resource options.

Microsoft Azure Blob storage

To use Azure Blob Storage for storing backups, create a Secret object with your access credentials

To use Azure Blob Storage for storing backups, create a Secret object with your access credentials. Use the deploy/backup/backup-secret-azure.yaml file as an example. You must specify the following information:

- `name` is the name of the Kubernetes secret which you will reference in the Custom Resource
- `AZURE_STORAGE_ACCOUNT_NAME` and `AZURE_STORAGE_ACCOUNT_KEY` are base64-encoded credentials to access Azure Blob storage

  Use the following command to encode the credentials:

  in Linux

  ```
  echo -n 'plain-text-string' | base64 --wrap=0
  ```

  in macOS

  ```
  echo -n 'plain-text-string' | base64
  ```

Here's the example configuration of the Secret file:

deploy/backup/backup-secret-azure.yaml

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-azure-credentials
type: Opaque
data:
  AZURE_STORAGE_ACCOUNT_NAME: UkVQTEFDRS1XSVRILUFXUy1BQ0NFU1MtS0VZ
  AZURE_STORAGE_ACCOUNT_KEY: UkVQTEFDRS1XSVRILUFXUy1TRUNSRVQtS0VZ
```

1. Create the Secret object with this file:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/backup-secret-azure.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

2. Configure the storage in the Custom Resource. Modify the deploy/cr.yaml file and define the following information:

   - `container` where the data will be stored
   - `credentialsSecret` - the name of the Secret you created previously

   Here's the example:

```
backup:
  enabled: true
  ...
  storages:
    azure-blob:
      type: azure
      azure:
        container: <your-container-name>
        credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-azure-credentials
```

3. Apply the configuration:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
```

For more configuration options, see the Operator Custom Resource options.

Google Cloud Storage

To use Google Cloud Storage for storing backups, create a Secret object with your access credentials. Use the deploy/backup/backup-secret-gcp.yaml file as an example. You must specify the following information:

- `name` is the name of the Kubernetes secret which you will reference in the Custom Resource
- `ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `SECRET_ACCESS_KEY` are base64-encoded keys to access GCS storage

  Use the following command to encode the keys:

  in Linux

  ```
  echo -n 'plain-text-string' | base64 --wrap=0
  ```

  in macOS

  ```
  echo -n 'plain-text-string' | base64
  ```

Here's the example configuration of the Secret file:

deploy/backup/backup-secret-gcp.yaml

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-gcp-credentials
type: Opaque
data:
  ACCESS_KEY_ID: Z2NwLWFjY2Vzcy1rZXkK
  SECRET_ACCESS_KEY: Z2NwLXNlY3JldC1rZXkK
```

1. Create the Secret object with this file:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/backup-secret-gcp.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

2. Configure the storage in the Custom Resource. Modify the deploy/cr.yaml file and define the following information:

   - `bucket` where the data will be stored
   - `credentialsSecret` - the name of the Secret you created previously

   Here's the example:

   ```
   backup:
     enabled: true
     ...
     storages:
       gcp-cs:
         type: gcs
         gcs:
           bucket: GCS-BACKUP-BUCKET-NAME-HERE
           credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-gcp-credentials
   ```

3. Apply the configuration:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

For more configuration options, see the Operator Custom Resource options.

Making scheduled backups

Scheduled backups run automatically at times you specify. You configure them in the `backup` section of your Custom Resource using the deploy/cr.yaml file.

Before setting up scheduled backups, make sure you have at least one configured storage in the `backup.storages` subsection.

Configure a backup schedule

To schedule backups, specify the following configuration in your Custom Resource:

1. Enable backup by setting `backup.enabled` to `true`.
2. Add entries to the `backup.schedule` subsection in your Custom Resource. Each schedule entry requires the following:
   - `name` - a unique name for this backup schedule
   - `schedule` - the backup schedule in crontab format. For example, `"0 0 * * 6"` runs every Saturday at midnight.
   - `storageName` - the name of your configured storage where backups will be stored
   - `keep` (optional) - the number of backups to keep in storage. Older backups are automatically deleted when this limit is reached.

Here's an example configuration that creates a backup every Saturday night at midnight and keeps the last 3 backups:

```
...
backup:
  enabled: true
  storages:
    s3-us-west:
      type: s3
      s3:
        bucket: S3-BACKUP-BUCKET-NAME-HERE
        region: us-west-2
        credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-s3-credentials
  schedule:
   - name: "sat-night-backup"
     schedule: "0 0 * * 6"
     keep: 3
     storageName: s3-us-west
  ...
```

Managing multiple backup schedules in the same storage

You can define multiple backup schedules to meet different recovery and compliance needs. For example, you might want daily backups for quick recovery from recent changes and monthly backups for long-term retention or audit purposes.

When you use the same storage location for multiple schedules, be aware of these important limitations:

1. **Retention policy conflicts**: The Operator only applies retention policies to the first schedule in your configuration. For example, if you set daily backups to keep 5 copies and monthly backups to keep 3 copies, the Operator will only keep 5 total backups in storage, not 8 as you might expect. However, all backup objects will still appear in `kubectl get ps-backup` output.
2. **Concurrent backup conflicts**: When multiple schedules run at the same time and write to the same storage path, backups can overwrite each other, resulting in incomplete or corrupted data.

To avoid these issues and ensure each schedule maintains its own retention policy, configure separate storage locations for each schedule. Here's how:

1. Create separate storage configurations in your Custom Resource with different names
2. Specify unique buckets or prefixes for each storage configuration
3. Assign different storage names to specific schedules

Here's an example configuration that uses separate storage locations for daily and monthly backups:

```
storages:
  minio1:
    type: s3
    s3:
      credentialsSecret: minio-secret
      bucket: my-bucket
      prefix: minio1
      endpointUrl: "http://minio.minio.svc.cluster.local:9000/"
    verifyTLS: false
  minio2:
    type: s3
    s3:
      credentialsSecret: minio-secret
      bucket: my-bucket
      prefix: minio2
      endpointUrl: "http://minio.minio.svc.cluster.local:9000/"
    verifyTLS: false

....

backup:
  schedule:
  - name: "daily-backup"
    schedule: "0 2 * * *"
    keep: 2
    storageName: minio1
  - name: "monthly-backup"
    schedule: "0 2 1 * *"
    keep: 5
    storageName: minio2
```

In this example, daily backups are stored in `minio1` and monthly backups are stored in `minio2`, each with their own retention policy.

Monitoring scheduled backups

When a scheduled backup runs, the Operator creates a Kubernetes Job to execute the backup. You can view these jobs to monitor backup execution:

```
kubectl get jobs -n <namespace>
```

Example output

```
NAME                                                    COMPLETIONS   DURATION   AGE
xb-cron-ps-cluster2-gcp-20251107152047-9mgo5-gcp        1/1           9s         21s
```

To find all backups created by a specific schedule, use the `percona.com/backup-ancestor` label. The label format is `percona.com/backup-ancestor: <hash>-<schedule-name>`, where `<hash>` is a unique identifier and `<schedule-name>` is the name you specified in your schedule configuration.

For example, to find all backups created by the `sat-night-backup` schedule:

```
kubectl get ps-backup -l percona.com/backup-ancestor -n <namespace>
```

Or to filter for a specific schedule:

```
kubectl get ps-backup -l percona.com/backup-ancestor=0ed1d-sat-night-backup -n
<namespace>
```

Troubleshooting

If you face issues with backups, refer to our Backup troubleshooting guide for help.

Making on-demand backup

Before you begin

1. Export the namespace as an environment variable. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value:

   ```
   export NAMESPACE = <namespace>
   ```

2. Check the configuration of the `PerconaServerMySQL` object:

   - Check that the `backup.enabled` key is set to `true`. Use the following command:

     ```
     kubectl get ps <cluster-name> -n $NAMESPACE -o
     jsonpath='{.spec.backup.enabled}'
     ```

   - Verify that you have configured backup storage and specified its configuration in the `backup.storages` subsection of the Custom Resource.

Backup steps

To make an on-demand backup, use *a special backup configuration YAML file*. The example of such file is deploy/backup/backup.yaml.

You can check available options in the Backup resource reference

Specify the following keys:

- Set the `metadata.name` key to assign a name to the backup.
- Set the `spec.clusterName` key to the name of your cluster.
- Set the `spec.storageName` key to a storage configuration defined in your `deploy/cr.yaml` file.
- Optionally, add the `percona.com/delete-backup` entry under `metadata.finalizers` to enable deletion of backup files from a cloud storage when the backup object is removed (manually or by schedule).

Pass this information to the Operator:

via the YAML manifest

1. Edit the `deploy/backup/backup.yaml` file:

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLBackup
metadata:
  name: backup1
  finalizers:
    - percona.com/delete-backup
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  storageName: s3-us-west
```

2. Start the backup process:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/backup.yaml -n $NAMESPACE
```

via the command line

Instead of storing backup settings in a separate file, you can pass them directly to the `kubectl apply` command as follows:

```
cat <<EOF | kubectl apply -n $NAMESPACE -f-
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLBackup
metadata:
  name: backup1
  finalizers:
    - percona.com/delete-backup
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  storageName: s3-us-west
EOF
```

List backups with this command:

```
kubectl get ps-backup -n $NAMESPACE
```

Specifying the backup source

When you create a backup object, the Operator selects a Pod to take the backup from. You can see the backup source pod in the backup object's status:

```
kubectl get ps-backup backup1 -o yaml
```

Sample output

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLBackup
metadata:
  name: backup1
  ...
status:
  backupSource: cluster1-mysql-1.cluster1-mysql.<namespace>
  ...
```

You can specify the source pod in the backup object to run the backup on this specific pod:

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLBackup
metadata:
  name: backup1
  finalizers:
    - percona.com/delete-backup
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  storageName: s3-us-west
  sourcePod: ps-cluster1-mysql-2
```

Troubleshooting

If you face issues with backups, refer to our Backup troubleshooting guide for help.

Restore from a backup

Restore the cluster from a previously saved backup

You can restore from a backup as follows:

- On the same Kubernetes cluster and in the same namespace where you made the backup
- On a new cluster deployed in a different Kubernetes-based environment.

This document focuses on the restore to the same cluster.

To restore from a backup, you create a Restore object using a special restore configuration file. The example of such file is deploy/backup/restore.yaml.

You can check available options in the restore options reference.

Before you begin

To restore from a backup on the same cluster and namespace, do the following:

1. Export the namespace as an environment variable. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value:

   ```
   export NAMESPACE = <namespace>
   ```

2. Make sure that the cluster is running. Use this command to check it:

   ```
   kubectl get ps <cluster-name> -n $NAMESPACE
   ```

3. List backups with the following command:

   ```
   kubectl get ps-backup -n $NAMESPACE
   ```

Restore steps

When the correct names for the backup and the cluster are known,configure the `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` Custom Resource. Specify the following keys:

- set `spec.clusterName` key to the name of the target cluster to restore the backup on

- set `spec.backupName` key to the name of your backup. This is the value from the output of the `kubectl get ps-backup` command.

Pass this information to the Operator

via the YAML manifest

1. Edit the `deploy/backup/restore.yaml` file:

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLRestore
metadata:
  name: restore1
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  backupName: backup1
```

2. Start the restore process:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/restore.yaml -n $NAMESPACE
```

via the command line

Instead of storing restore settings in a separate file, you can pass them directly to the `kubectl apply` command as follows:

```
cat <<EOF | kubectl apply -n $NAMESPACE  -f-
apiVersion: "ps.percona.com/v1"
kind: "PerconaServerMySQLRestore"
metadata:
  name: "restore1"
spec:
  clusterName: "ps-cluster1"
  backupName: "backup1"
EOF
```

View restore details

When you start the restore, the restore job is created. You can check the job details using these commands:

```
kubectl get job
```

Sample output

```
xb-restore-restore2                                Running    0/1                      0s
xb-restore-restore2                                Complete             1/1          25s
25s
```

You can check the restore progress with this command:

```
kubectl get ps-restore -n $NAMESPACE
```

Troubleshooting

If you face issues with restore, refer to our Restore troubleshooting guide for help.

Restore from a backup to a new Kubernetes-based environment

You can restore from a backup as follows:

- On the same Kubernetes cluster where you made the backup
- On a new cluster deployed in a different Kubernetes-based environment.

This document focuses on the restore on a new cluster deployed in a different Kubernetes environment.

Preconditions

When restoring to a new Kubernetes-based environment, make sure it has a Secrets object with the same user passwords as in the source cluster.

You can export the user Secret from the source cluster and create a Secrets object on the target one. Here's how to do it:

1. Find the secret name. Run this command on the **cluster where you made the backup**:

   ```
   kubectl get ps ps-cluster1 -n $NAMESPACE -o jsonpath='{.spec.secretsName}'
   ```

   Expected output

   ```
   ps-cluster1-secrets
   ```

2. Export the secret to a file:

   ```
   kubectl get secrets -n $NAMESPACE ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml > ps-cluster1-secrets.yaml
   ```

3. Remove the `annotations`, `labels`, `creationTimestamp`, `resourceVersion`, `selfLink`, `uid` and `namespace` metadata fields from the resulting file to make it ready for the source cluster. Use the following script to do it:

```
yq eval 'del(.metadata.ownerReferences, .metadata.annotations,
.metadata.labels, .metadata.creationTimestamp, .metadata.resourceVersion,
.metadata.selfLink, .metadata.uid, .metadata.namespace)' ps-cluster1-
secrets.yaml > ps-cluster1-secrets-target.yaml
```

Expected output

```
apiVersion: v1
data:
  heartbeat: MUBra1Z2IWRNVjNFe0lJM3o=
  monitor: b1k3IyxyWns8eGxVSmFfTiU=
  operator: XT8oYWVhQnd3Sk5FeVdbJg==
  orchestrator: ZF8yXy04PGNTTSl4Qk5ZdFU=
  replication: JFZxVUF4XjBvOFJoI0hPbjZS
  root: QGckTSQtMF9ZeUlYWzV3UWIp
  xtrabackup: REZtVGNbTW5fKUVMfTUqRSEo
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: my-db-ps-db-secrets
type: Opaque
```

4. **On the target cluster**, create the Secrets object. Replace the `<namespace>` with your value:

```
kubectl apply -f ps-cluster1-secrets-target.yaml -n <namespace>
```

Before you begin

1. Export the namespace as an environment variable. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value:

```
export NAMESPACE = <namespace>
```

2. Make sure that the cluster is running. Use this command to check it:

```
kubectl get ps <cluster-name> -n $NAMESPACE
```

3. List backups on the source cluster with the following command:

```
kubectl get ps-backup -n $NAMESPACE
```

Restore from a backup

Configure the `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` Custom Resource. Specify the following keys:

- set `spec.clusterName` key to the name of the target cluster to restore the backup on
- configure the `spec.backupSource` subsection to point to the cloud storage where the backup is stored. This subsection should include:
  - a destination key. Take it from the output of the `kubectl get ps-backup` command
  - the necessary storage configuration keys, just like in the `deploy/cr.yaml` file of the source cluster.

S3-compatible storage

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLRestore
metadata:
  name: restore1
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  backupSource:
    destination: s3://S3-BUCKET-NAME/BACKUP-NAME
    s3:
      bucket: S3-BUCKET-NAME
      credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-s3-credentials
      region: us-west-2
      endpointUrl: https://URL-OF-THE-S3-COMPATIBLE-STORAGE
      ...
    type: s3
```

Azure Blob storage

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLRestore
metadata:
  name: restore1
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  backupSource:
    destination: AZURE-CONTAINER-NAME/BACKUP-NAME
    type: azure
    azure:
      container: AZURE-CONTAINER-NAME
      credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-azure-credentials
      ...
```

Google Cloud Storage

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLRestore
metadata:
  name: restore1
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  backupSource:
    destination: gs://BUCKET-NAME/BACKUP-NAME
    storage:
      gcs:
        bucket: operator-testing
        credentialsSecret: ps-cluster1-gcp-credentials
      type: gcs
```

Start the restore:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/backup/restore.yaml -n $NAMESPACE
```

View restore details

When you start the restore, the restore job is created. You can check the job details using these commands:

```
kubectl get job
```

Sample output

```
xb-restore-restore2                                Running    0/1                      0s
xb-restore-restore2                                Complete             1/1          25s
25s
```

You can check the restore progress with this command:

```
kubectl get ps-restore -n $NAMESPACE
```

Troubleshooting

If you face issues with restore, refer to our Restore troubleshooting guide for help.

Fine-tuning backup and restore operations

When you run Percona Server for MySQL on Kubernetes, the Operator uses Percona XtraBackup to handle all backup and restore tasks. This process involves a few key binaries: `xtrabackup`, `xbcloud`, and `xbstream`. The Operator sets sensible defaults for these tools, ensuring the smooth flow for backups and restores. However, you might want to customize their behavior for specific scenarios, such as performance optimization.

You can configure `xtrabackup`, `xbcloud`, and `xbstream` tools in two main ways:

- **Globally**, by setting options in the main `deploy/cr.yaml` Custom Resource manifest. These settings apply to all backups and restores within the cluster.
- **Individually**, by defining options in the specific `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` or `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` manifests for on-demand operations.

The Operator applies backup and restore settings in a defined order: any options set in a `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` or `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` manifest will override those set globally in `deploy/cr.yaml`. For example:

- If an option is present in both the global and individual manifest, the Operator uses the value from the specific backup or restore manifest.
- If you set `xtrabackup` arguments globally in `deploy/cr.yaml` and set `xbcloud` options for a particular `PerconaServerMySQLBackup`, only the `xbcloud` configuration from the `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` manifest is applied for that job.

This hierarchy gives you maximum flexibility: you can define consistent default settings for the entire cluster, but still tailor individual backup or restore operations as needed. This way you can optimize performance, troubleshoot, or customize specific scenarios without affecting the global configuration.

Configuring through the Custom Resource

To apply settings globally, modify the `containerOptions` subsection within the `backup.storages` section of your `deploy/cr.yaml` file. This is useful for defining a consistent baseline for all backup and restore jobs.

You can set custom command-line arguments and environment variables for the backup binaries.

```
spec:
  backup:
    storages:
      <storage-name>:
        containerOptions:
          args:
            xtrabackup: ["--compress"]
            xbcloud: ["--max-retries=5"]
            xbstream: ["--parallel=4"]
          env:
            - name: MY_CUSTOM_VAR
              value: "some-value"
```

- **`xtrabackup`**: This tool handles the core backup process, interacting directly with the database. You can pass arguments like `--compress` to override the default compression mechanism. Read more about xtrabackup options in The xtrabackup command-line options reference
- **`xbcloud`**: This binary is used for transferring backup data to and from cloud storage. An example configuration is to define the number of retries after the failure. Read more about available options in The xbcloud command-line options reference
- **`xbstream`**: This binary is for streaming and decompressing backup data during restore. Arguments here, like `--parallel`, can help accelerate the process. Read more about available options in The xbstream command-line options reference.

The settings you define here are used for both backup and restore jobs, although `xbstream` and `xbcloud` arguments are primarily used during the restore process.

Overriding configuration for Specific Jobs

For on-demand backups and restores, you can provide specific `containerOptions` for the `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` or `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` objects in the respective `deploy/backup/backup.yaml` and `deploy/backup/restore.yaml` custom resources. This is helpful when you need a one-off task with unique settings that you don't want to apply globally.

Example for an on-demand backup

To apply specific settings for a single backup job, edit the `deploy/backup/backup.yaml` manifest.

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLBackup
metadata:
  name: my-special-backup
spec:
  clusterName: ps-cluster1
  storageName: s3-us-west
  containerOptions:
    args:
      xtrabackup: ["--binlog-info=off"]
      xbcloud: ["--retries=10"]
    env:
      - name: CUSTOM_BACKUP_ENV
        value: "extra-value"
```

You can see here that only `xtrabackup` and `xbcloud` arguments are specified. The `xbstream` binary is not used for backups and its configuration will be ignored, even if you specify it.

Note that the settings you specify here are used, overriding any global configuration from the `deploy/cr.yaml` file.

Example for a Restore

Similarly, for a restore operation, you can define options in the `deploy/backup/restore.yaml` manifest.

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
kind: PerconaServerMySQLRestore
metadata:
  name: my-special-restore
spec:
  clusterName: cluster1
  backupName: backup1
  containerOptions:
    args:
      xtrabackup: ["--apply-log-only"]
      xbcloud: ["--retries=5"]
      xbstream: ["--parallel=8"]
    env:
      - name: CUSTOM_RESTORE_ENV
        value: "restore-value"
```

When this restore job runs, it will use the `xtrabackup`, `xbcloud`, and `xbstream` arguments defined here, ignoring any settings in the main `cr.yaml`.

The Percona Operator for MySQL provides a flexible and powerful way to manage backup and restore operations using `xtrabackup`, `xbcloud`, and `xbstream`. By leveraging the layered configuration system, you can set general policies in `deploy/cr.yaml` while retaining the ability to use specialized options for individual jobs. This ensures your operations remain efficient, reliable, and tailored to your specific needs.

Implementation specifics

1. The `xbstream` settings apply only to restores.
2. If you pass storage-specific parameters (like `--s3-region`) directly to the `xtrabackup`, `xbcloud`, and `xbstream` binaries, they will be overridden by the configuration in the storage section of the Custom Resource.
3. If you define environment variables for a backup job, they are passed to both the `xtrabackup` and `xbcloud` processes running within the `xtrabackup` sidecar container. You can verify this by inspecting the process environment variables inside the container during a backup.
4. Environment variables for a restore job are set for the `xtrabackup` container in the restore Pod.
5. The `VERIFY_TLS` environment variable currently applies only to restore operations and is ignored for backups.
6. If the same binary is configured globally and individually for backups or restores, individual settings take precedence.

Delete the unneeded backup

Manual deleting of a previously saved backup requires not more than the backup name. This name can be taken from the list of available backups returned by the following command:

```
kubectl get ps-backup
```

When the name is known, backup can be deleted as follows:

```
kubectl delete ps-backup/<backup-name>
```

Monitoring

Monitor database with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM)

In this section you will learn how to monitor Percona Server for MySQL cluster with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM).

PMM is a client/server application. It includes the PMM Server and the number of PMM Clients running on each node with the database you wish to monitor.

A PMM Client collects server metrics, general system metrics, query analytics and sends it to the server As a user, you connect to the PMM Server to see database metrics on a number of dashboards.

PMM Server and PMM Client are installed separately.

Considerations

1. Starting with the version 0.10.0, the Operator supports only PMM 3.x versions. The support for PMM 2.x is dropped.
2. You must run the Operator version 0.10.0 and later to monitor your database with PMM 3.x. Check the Upgrade the Operator tutorial for the update steps.
3. To use PMM3, PMM Server version must be equal to or newer than the PMM Client.

Install PMM Server

You must have PMM Server up and running. You can run PMM Server as a *Docker container*, a *virtual appliance*, or on an *AWS instance*. Please refer to the official PMM documentation for the installation instructions.

For Kubernetes environment, we recommend to install PMM from the Helm chart.

Install PMM Client

PMM Client is installed as a sidecar container in the database Pods in your Kubernetes-based environment. To install PMM Client, do the following:

1. Authorize PMM Client within PMM Server.

1. PMM3 uses Grafana service accounts to control access to PMM server components and resources. To authenticate in PMM server, you need a service account token. Use PMM documentation to generate a service account with the **Admin** role and token.

   The token must have the format `glsa_**********_9e35351b`.

   > **Warning**
   >
   > When you create a service account token, you can select its lifetime: it can be either a permanent token that never expires or the one with the expiration date. PMM server cannot rotate service account tokens after they expire. So you must take care of reconfiguring PMM Client in this case.

2. Add the service account token to the `pmmservertoken` option in the users Secrets object. Use the following command and replace the `<my-token>` placeholder with your value:

   in Linux

   ```
   kubectl patch secret/ps-cluster1-secrets -p "$(echo -n '{"data":
   {"pmmservertoken":"'$(echo -n <my-token> | base64 --wrap=0)'"}}')"
   ```

   in macOS

   ```
   kubectl patch secret/ps-cluster1-secrets -p "$(echo -n '{"data":
   {"pmmservertoken":"'$(echo -n new_key | base64)'"}}')"
   ```

2. Update the `pmm` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file:

   - Set `pmm.enabled` = `true`.
   - Specify your PMM Server hostname or an IP address for the `pmm.serverHost` option. The PMM Server IP address should be resolvable and reachable from within your cluster.

   ```
   pmm:
     enabled: true
     image: percona/pmm-client:3.4.1
     serverHost: monitoring-service
   ```

3. Apply the changes:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

This triggers the Operator to restart your cluster Pods.

4. Check that corresponding Pods are not in a cycle of stopping and restarting. This cycle occurs if there are errors on the previous steps:

```
kubectl get pods -n <namespace>
kubectl logs  <cluster-name>-mysql-0 -c pmm-client -n <namespace>
```

Check the metrics

Let's see how the collected data is visualized in PMM.

1. Log in to PMM Server.
2. Click MySQL **MySQL** from the left-hand navigation menu.
3. Select your cluster from the **Clusters** drop-down menu and the desired time range on the top of the page. You should see the metrics.
4. Click MySQL **MySQL** → Other dashboards to see the list of available dashboards that allow you to drill down to the metrics you are interested in.
5. Click **Explore** from the left-hand navigation menu. In the **Metric** drop-down, start typing `mysql` to see the list of available metrics.
6. To see the data for the selected metric, click **Run query**.

Check PMM Client health and status

A probe is a diagnostic mechanism in Kubernetes which helps determine whether a container is functioning correctly and whether it should continue to run, accept traffic, or be restarted.

PMM Client has the following probes:

- **Readiness probe** determines when a PMM Client is available and ready to accept traffic
- **Liveness probe** determines when to restart a PMM Client

To configure probes, use the `spec.pmm.readinessProbe` and `spec.pmm.livenessProbe` Custom Resource options.

Scale Percona Distribution for MySQL on Kubernetes

One of the great advantages brought by Kubernetes platform is the ease of an application scaling. Scaling an application results in adding or removing the Pods and scheduling them to available Kubernetes nodes.

Scaling can be vertical and horizontal. Vertical scaling adds more compute or storage resources to MySQL nodes; horizontal scaling is about adding more nodes to the cluster. High availability looks technically similar, because it also involves additional nodes, but the reason is maintaining liveness of the system in case of server or network failures.

Vertical scaling

Scale compute resources

The Operator deploys and manages multiple components, such as Percona Server for MySQL, Orchestrator, HAProxy or MySQL Router and others. You can manage CPU or memory for every component separately by editing corresponding sections in the Custom Resource. We follow the structure for `requests` and `limits` that Kubernetes provides.

For example, you can add more resources to your HAProxy nodes by editing the following section in the Custom Resource:

```
spec:
  ...
  proxy:
    haproxy:
      ...
      resources:
        requests:
          memory: 4G
          cpu: 2
        limits:
          memory: 4G
          cpu: 2
```

Use our reference documentation for the Custom Resource options for more details about other components.

Scale storage

Kubernetes manages storage with a PersistentVolume (PV), a segment of storage supplied by the administrator, and a PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC), a request for storage from a user.

Starting with Kubernetes v1.11, a user can increase the size of an existing PVC object (considered stable since Kubernetes v1.24). The user cannot shrink the size of an existing PVC object.

Starting from the Operator version 0.11.0, you can scale Percona Server for MySQL storage automatically by configuring the Custom Resource manifest. Alternatively, you can scale the storage manually. For either way, the volume type must support PVCs expansion.

Check expansion capability for your volume type

Certain volume types support PVCs expansion by default. You can run the following command to check if your storage supports the expansion capability:

```
$ kubectl describe sc <storage class name> | grep AllowVolumeExpansion
```

Expected output

```
AllowVolumeExpansion: true
```

Find exact details about PVCs and the supported volume types in Kubernetes documentation.

Storage resizing with Volume Expansion capability

In this document we're using the default Percona Server for MySQL cluster name `ps-cluster1`. If you have a different name, replace `ps-cluster1` with it in the commands.

To enable storage resizing via volume expansion, do the following:

1. Set the enableVolumeExpansion Custom Resource option to `true` (it is turned off by default). When enabled, the Operator will automatically expand the storage for you when you define a new size in the Custom Resource
2. Change the `mysql.volumeSpec.persistentVolumeClaim.resources.requests.storage` option in the `deploy/cr.yaml` file to the desired storage size.

   Here's the example configuration:

```
spec:
  ...
  enableVolumeExpansion: true
    ...
  mysql:
    ...
    volumeSpec:
      ...
      persistentVolumeClaim:
        resources:
          requests:
            storage: <NEW STORAGE SIZE>
```

3. Apply the new configuration:

```
$ kubectl apply -f cr.yaml
```

The storage size change takes some time. When it starts, the Operator automatically adds the `pvc-resize-in-progress` annotation to the `PerconaServerMySQL` Custom Resource. The annotation contains the timestamp of the resize start and indicates that the resize operation is running. After the resize finishes, the Operator deletes this annotation.

Manual resizing

To increase the storage size manually, do the following:

1. Extract and backup the cluster configuration

```
kubectl get ps ps-cluster1 -o yaml > CR_backup.yaml
```

2. Now you should delete the cluster.

   You can use the following command to delete the cluster:

```
kubectl delete ps ps-cluster1
```

3. For each node, edit the yaml to resize the PVC object.

```
kubectl edit pvc datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-0
```

   In the yaml, edit the spec.resources.requests.storage value.

```
spec:
  accessModes:
  - ReadWriteOnce
  resources:
    requests:
      storage: 6Gi
```

Perform the same operation on the other nodes.

```
kubectl edit pvc datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-1
kubectl edit pvc datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-2
```

4. In the CR configuration file, use vim or another text editor to edit the PVC size.

```
vim CR_backup.yaml
```

5. Set the new storage size for the `mysql.volumeSpec.persistentVolumeClaim.resources.requests.storage` option:

```
mysql:
volumeSpec:
  persistentVolumeClaim:
    resources:
      requests:
        storage: 6Gi
```

The size of the storage must match the size you defined for the PVC object on the cluster nodes.

6. Apply the updated configuration to the cluster.

```
kubectl apply -f CR_backup.yaml
```

The storage size change takes some time. When it starts, the Operator automatically adds the `pvc-resize-in-progress` annotation to the `PerconaServerMySQL` Custom Resource. The annotation contains the timestamp of the resize start and indicates that the resize operation is running. After the resize finishes, the Operator deletes this annotation.

Horizontal scaling

Size of the cluster is controlled by a size key in the Custom Resource options configuration. That's why scaling the cluster needs nothing more but changing this option and applying the updated configuration file. This may be done in a specifically saved config, or on the fly, using the following command:

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type='json' -p='[{"op": "replace", "path":
"/spec/mysql/size", "value": 5 }]'
```

In this example we have changed the size of the Percona Server for MySQL Cluster to `5` instances.

Users

MySQL user accounts within the Cluster can be divided into two different groups:

- *application-level users*: the unprivileged user accounts,
- *system-level users*: the accounts needed to automate the cluster deployment and management tasks, such as Percona Server for MySQL Health checks.

As these two groups of user accounts serve different purposes, they are considered separately in the following sections.

Unprivileged users

There are no unprivileged (general purpose) user accounts created by default. If you need general purpose users, run the following commands:

Start a temporary Percona MySQL client Pod and connect to MySQL in your cluster

```
kubectl run -it --rm percona-client --image=percona:8.0 --restart=Never -- mysql
-hps-cluster1-mysql -uroot -proot_password
```

The following SQL command creates a new user `user1` with the password `password1`, and grants this user all privileges on all tables in the `database1` database. The `@'%'` means that the user can connect from any host.

```
GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON database1.* TO 'user1'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'password1';
```

Note

MySQL password here should not exceed 32 characters due to the replication-specific limit introduced in MySQL 5.7.5.

Verify that the user was created successfully. If successful, the following command will let you successfully login to MySQL shell via ProxySQL:

```
kubectl run -it --rm percona-client --image=percona:8.0 --restart=Never -- bash
-il
percona-client:/$ mysql -h ps-cluster1-mysql-primary -uuser1 -ppassword1
mysql> SELECT * FROM database1.table1 LIMIT 1;
```

You may also try executing any simple SQL statement to ensure the permissions have been successfully granted.

System Users

To automate the deployment and management of the cluster components, the Operator requires system-level Percona Server for MySQL users.

Credentials for these users are stored as a Kubernetes Secrets object. The Operator requires to be deployed before the Percona Server for MySQL is started.

Note

The Operator will either use existing Secrets, or create a new Secrets object with randomly generated passwords if it didn't exist. Also, starting from the Operator version 0.5, it will generate random passwords for system users not found in the existing Secrets object.

The name of the required Secrets (`ps-cluster1-secrets` by default) should be set in the `spec.secretsName` option of the `deploy/cr.yaml` configuration file.

The following table shows system users' names and purposes.

Warning

These users should not be used to run an application.

User Purpose	Username	Password Secret Key	Description
Admin	root	root	Database administrative user, can be used by the application if needed
Orchestrator	orchestrator	orchestrator	Orchestrator administrative user
Backup	xtrabackup	xtrabackup	User to run backups
Cluster Check	clustercheck	clustercheck	User for liveness checks and readiness checks
Monitoring	monitor	monitor	User for internal monitoring purposes and PMM agent

Operator Admin	operator	operator	Database administrative user, should be used only by the Operator
Replication	replication	replication	Administrative user needed for replication
PMM Server token		pmmservertoken	The service token used to access PMM Server

YAML Object Format

The default name of the Secrets object for these users is `ps-cluster1-secrets` and can be set in the CR for your cluster in `spec.secretName` to something different. When you create the object yourself, it should match the following simple format:

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-secrets
type: Opaque
stringData:
  root: root_password
  xtrabackup: backup_password
  monitor: monitor_password
  pmmserverkey: my_pmm_server_key
  operator: operator_password
  replication: replication_password
  orchestrator: orchestrator_password
  heartbeat: heartbeat_password
```

As you can see, because we use the `stringData` type when creating the Secrets object, all values for each key/value pair are stated in plain text format convenient from the user's point of view. But the resulting Secrets object contains passwords stored as `data` - i.e., base64-encoded strings. If you want to update any field, you'll need to encode the value into base64 format. To do this, you can run `echo -n "password" | base64 --wrap=0` (or just `echo -n "password" | base64` in case of Apple macOS) in your local shell to get valid values. For example, setting the Admin user's password to `new_password` in the `ps-cluster1-secrets` object can be done with the following command:

in Linux

```
kubectl patch secret/ps-cluster1-secrets -p '{"data":{"root": "'$(echo -n
new_password | base64 --wrap=0)'"}}'
```

in macOS

```
kubectl patch secret/ps-cluster1-secrets -p '{"data":{"root": "'$(echo -n
new_password | base64)'"}}'
```

Password rotation policies and timing

When there is a change in user secrets, the Operator creates the necessary transaction to change passwords. This rotation happens almost instantly (the delay can be up to a few seconds), and it's not needed to take any action beyond changing the password.

Warning

Please don't change `secretName` option in CR, make changes inside the secrets object itself.

Passwords with special characters

The Operator automatically generates passwords for user secrets with special characters to increase security. It uses the following set of characters:

- Uppercase letters (A–Z)
- Lowercase letters (a–z)
- Digits (0–9)
- Special symbols: `! $ % & ( ) * + , - . < = > ? @ [ ] ^ _ { } ~ #`

This character set has been carefully selected to ensure correct functioning of SQL, shell scripts, YAML files and connection strings.

To avoid issues in these contexts, the following characters are excluded: single quotes (‘), double quotes (“), backslashes (), forward slashes (/), colons (:), pipes (|), semicolons (;) and backticks (`).

You can define passwords for user secrets yourself. When doing so, be sure to stick to the approved character set to ensure your services run smoothly.

Marking System Users In MySQL

Starting with MySQL 8.0.16, a new feature called Account Categories has been implemented, which allows us to mark our system users as such. See the official documentation on this feature for more details.

Production configuration

TLS/SSL encryption

Transport Layer Security (TLS)

The Percona Operator for MySQL uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) cryptographic protocol for the communication between the client application and the cluster.

You can configure TLS security in several ways.

- By default, the Operator **generates long-term certificates** automatically during the cluster creation if there are no certificate secrets available. The Operator's self-signed issuer is local to the Operator Namespace. This self-signed issuer is created because Percona Distribution for MySQL requires all certificates issued by the same source.
- The Operator can use a *cert-manager*, which will automatically **generate and renew short-term TLS certificates**. You must explicitly install cert-manager for this scenario.

  The *cert-manager* acts as a self-signed issuer and generates certificates allowing you to deploy and use the Percona Operator without a separate certificate issuer.
- You can generate TLS certificates manually or obtain them from some other issuer and provide to the Operator.

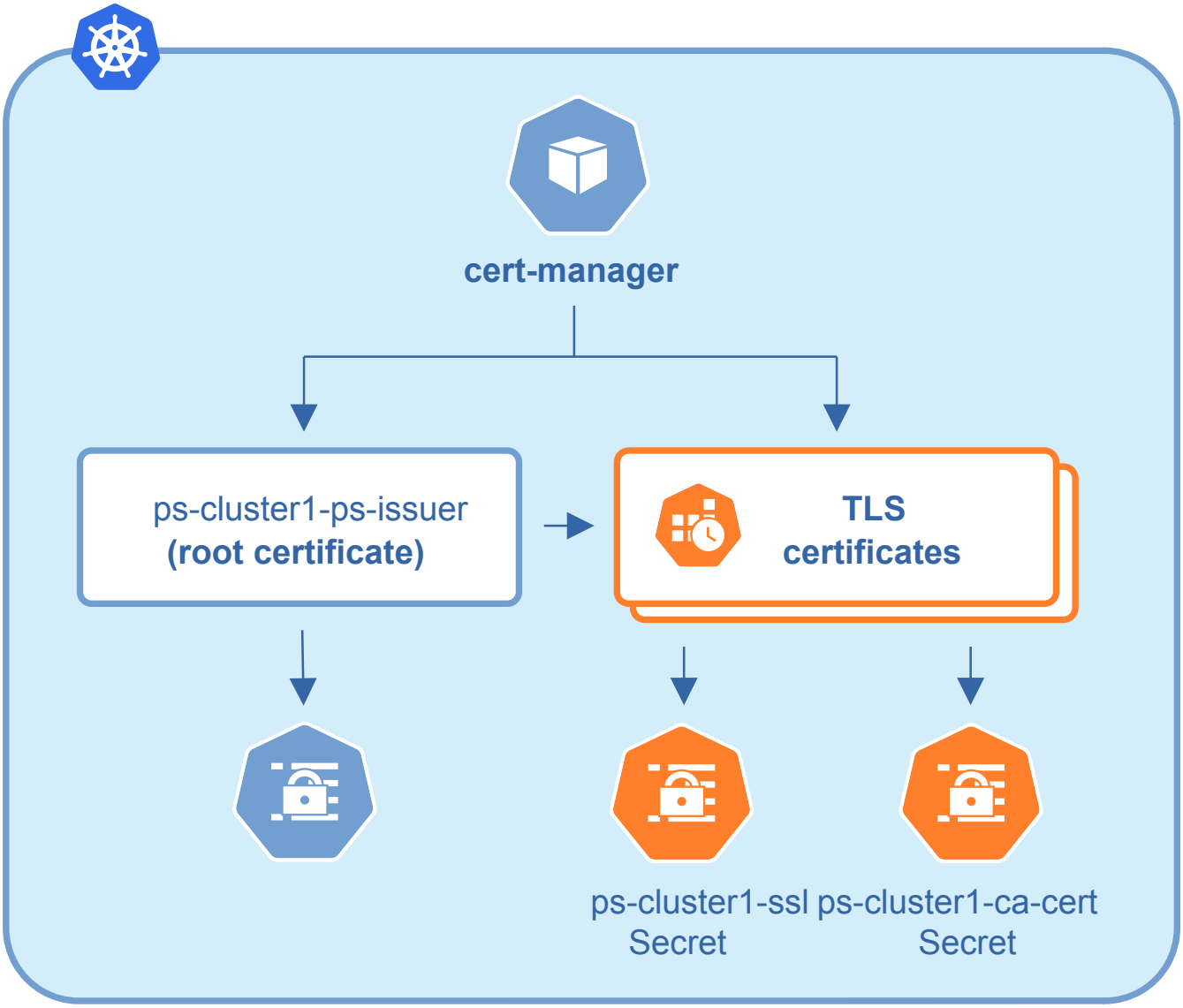
Configure TLS/SSL encryption using cert-manager

About the *cert-manager*

A cert-manager is a Kubernetes certificate management controller which is widely used to automate the management and issuance of TLS certificates. It is community-driven, and open source.

When you have already installed *cert-manager*, nothing else is needed: just deploy the Operator, and the Operator will request a certificate from the *cert-manager*.

The cert-manager generates short-term certificates valid for 3 months.



Install *cert-manager*

The cert-manager requires its own namespace

The steps to install the *cert-manager* are the following:

1. Create a namespace:

```
$ kubectl create namespace cert-manager
```

2. Disable resource validations on the cert-manager namespace:

```
$ kubectl label namespace cert-manager certmanager.k8s.io/disable-
validation=true
```

3. Install the cert-manager:

```
$ kubectl apply -f https://github.com/jetstack/cert-
manager/releases/download/v1.19.1/cert-manager.yaml
```

4. Verify the *cert-manager* by running the following command:

```
$ kubectl get pods -n cert-manager
```

   The result should display the *cert-manager* and webhook active and running:

Expected output

```
NAME                                       READY   STATUS    RESTARTS   AGE
cert-manager-69f748766f-6chvt              1/1     Running   0          65s
cert-manager-cainjector-7cf6557c49-l2cwt   1/1     Running   0          66s
cert-manager-webhook-58f4cff74d-th4pp      1/1     Running   0          65s
```

Once you create the database with the Operator, it will automatically trigger the cert-manager to create certificates. Whenever you check certificates for expiration, you will find that they are valid and short-term.

Generate certificates manually

You can generate TLS certificates manually instead of using the Operator's automatic certificate generation. This approach gives you full control over certificate properties and is useful for production environments with specific security requirements.

What you'll create

When you follow the steps from this guide, you'll generate these certificate files:

- `server.pem` - Server certificate for MySQL nodes
- `server-key.pem` - Private key for the server certificate
- `ca.pem` - Certificate Authority certificate
- `ca-key.pem` - Certificate Authority private key

Next, create the server TLS certificates using the CA keys, certs, and server details and then reference this Secret in the Custom Resource.

Prerequisites

Before you start, make sure you have:

- `cfssl` and `cfssljson` tools installed on your system
- Your cluster name and namespace ready
- Access to your Kubernetes cluster

Generate certificates

1. Replace `ps-cluster1` and `my-namespace` with your actual cluster name and namespace in the commands below:

   ```
   CLUSTER_NAME=ps-cluster1
   NAMESPACE=my-namespace
   ```

2. Generate a Certificate Authority (CA). You will use it to sign your server certificates.

```
cat <<EOF | cfssl gencert -initca - | cfssljson -bare ca
{
  "CN": "Root CA",
  "key": {
    "algo": "rsa",
    "size": 2048
  }
}
EOF
```

The output is two files: `ca.pem` (the CA certificate) and `ca-key.pem` (the CA private key).

3. Generate the Server Certificate using the CA. This command generates a server certificate and key, signed by your newly-created CA. The certificate will be valid for all hosts required by your cluster components.

```
cat <<EOF | cfssl gencert -ca=ca.pem  -ca-key=ca-key.pem - | cfssljson -bare
server
{
  "hosts": [
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-mysql",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-mysql.${NAMESPACE}",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-mysql.${NAMESPACE}.svc",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-orchestrator",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-orchestrator.${NAMESPACE}",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-orchestrator.${NAMESPACE}.svc",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-router",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-router.${NAMESPACE}",
    "*.${CLUSTER_NAME}-router.${NAMESPACE}.svc"
  ],
  "CN": "${CLUSTER_NAME}-mysql",
  "key": {
    "algo": "rsa",
    "size": 2048
  }
}
EOF
```

The outputs are `server.pem` (the server certificate) and `server-key.pem` (the server private key).

Create the Kubernetes Secret from the generated certificates

This command packages the generated certificate and key files into a Kubernetes secret named `my-cluster-ssl` in your chosen namespace.

```
kubectl create secret generic my-cluster-ssl -n $NAMESPACE \
  --from-file=tls.crt=server.pem \
  --from-file=tls.key=server-key.pem \
  --from-file=ca.crt=ca.pem \
  --type=kubernetes.io/tls
```

Configure your cluster

After creating the Secret, reference it in your cluster configuration in the deploy/cr.yaml.

```
spec:
  sslSecretName: my-cluster-ssl
```

Apply the configuration to update the cluster:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n $NAMESPACE
```

This triggers your Pods to restart.

Update certificates

How your TLS certificates are updated depends on how they were created:

- Certificates generated by the Operator are long-term. If you need to rotate them, you must do it manually.
- Certificates issued by the cert-manager are short-term. They are valid for 3 months. The cert-manager automatically reissues the certificates on schedule and without downtime.
- Certificates manually generated by you are not renewed automatically. It is your responsibility to timely update them. Use the steps in the following sections for how to do it.

Check your certificates for expiration

If you use cert-manager:

1. Check the necessary secrets names (`ps-cluster1-ssl` and `ps-cluster1-ca-cert` by default):

   ```
   kubectl get certificate -n $NAMESPACE
   ```

   Sample output

   ```
   ps-cluster1-ca-cert   True    ps-cluster1-ca-cert   45m
   ps-cluster1-ssl       True    ps-cluster1-ssl       43m
   ```

2. Optionally you can also check that the certificates issuer is up and running:

   ```
   kubectl get issuer -n $NAMESPACE
   ```

   The response should be as follows:

   ```
   NAME                              READY   AGE
   ps-cluster1-ps-ca-issuer   True    40m
   ps-cluster1-ps-issuer      True    38m
   ```

Note

If you don't use cert-manager, list your secrets:

```
kubectl get secrets -n $NAMESPACE
```

Then either use the default ones or the one you created

3. Use the following command to find out the certificates validity dates, substituting Secrets names if necessary:

```
{
kubectl get secret/ps-cluster1-ca-cert -n ps -o jsonpath='{.data.tls\.crt}'
| base64 --decode | openssl x509 -noout -dates
kubectl get secret/ps-cluster1-ssl -o jsonpath='{.data.ca\.crt}' | base64 --
decode | openssl x509 -noout -dates
}
```

Sample output

```
notBefore=Nov  7 10:54:00 2025 GMT
notAfter=Nov  7 10:54:00 2026 GMT
```

Update certificates without downtime

If you don't use cert-manager and have *created certificates manually*, you can follow the next steps to perform a no-downtime update of these certificates *if they are still valid*.

Note

For already expired certificates, follow the alternative way.

Having non-expired certificates, you can roll out new certificates (both CA and TLS) with the Operator as follows:

1. Generate a new CA certificate (`ca.pem`), a new TLS certificate (server.pem) and a key for it (server-key.pem).
2. Get the current CA (`ca.pem.old`) and TLS (`tls.pem.old`) certificates and the TLS certificate key (`tls.key.old`):

```
kubectl get secret/ps-cluster1-ssl -o jsonpath='{.data.ca\.crt}' | base64 --
decode > ca.pem.old
kubectl get secret/ps-cluster1-ssl -o jsonpath='{.data.tls\.crt}' | base64 -
-decode > tls.pem.old
kubectl get secret/ps-cluster1-ssl -o jsonpath='{.data.tls\.key}' | base64 -
-decode > tls.key.old
```

3. Combine new and current `ca.pem` into a `ca.pem.combined` file:

```
cat ca.pem ca.pem.old >> ca.pem.combined
```

4. Create a new Secrets object with the *old* TLS certificate (`tls.pem.old`) and key (`tls.key.old`), but a *new combined* `ca.pem` (`ca.pem.combined`):

```
kubectl create secret generic ps-cluster1-ssl \
--from-file=tls.crt=server.pem.old \
--from-file=tls.key=server-key.pem.old \
--from-file=ca.crt=ca.pem.combined \
--type=kubernetes.io/tls -o yaml --dry-run=client | kubectl apply -f -
```

5. The cluster will go through a rolling restart. This process will not cause issues, because every node has the old TLS certificate/key, and both new and old CA certificates.
6. Create a new Secrets object again. This time use a new TLS certificate (`server.pem` in the example) and a new TLS key (`server-key.pem`), and again the combined CA certificate (`ca.pem.combined`):

```
kubectl create secret generic ps-cluster1-ssl \
--from-file=tls.crt=server.pem \
--from-file=tls.key=server-key.pem \
--from-file=ca.crt=ca.pem.combined \
--type=kubernetes.io/tls -o yaml --dry-run=client | kubectl apply -f -
```

7. The cluster will go through a rolling restart. This process will not cause issues, because every node already has a new CA certificate (as a part of the combined CA certificate), and can successfully allow joiners with new TLS certificate to join. A joiner node also has a combined CA certificate, so it can authenticate against older TLS certificate.
8. Create a final Secrets object: use the new TLS certificate (`server.pmm`) and its key (`server-key.pem`), and only the new CA certificate (`ca.pem`):

```
kubectl create secret generic ps-cluster1-ssl \
--from-file=tls.crt=server.pem \
--from-file=tls.key=server-key.pem \
--from-file=ca.crt=ca.pem \
--type=kubernetes.io/tls -o yaml --dry-run=client | kubectl apply -f -
```

9. The cluster will go through a rolling restart, but it will do it without problems: the old CA certificate is removed, and every node is already using new TLS certificate and no nodes rely on the old CA certificate any more.

Data-at-rest encryption

Data-at-rest encryption

Data-at-rest encryption ensures that data stored on disk remains protected even if the underlying storage is compromised. This process is transparent to your applications, meaning you don't need to change your application code. If an unauthorized user gains access to the storage, they can't read the data files.

Percona Operator for MySQL uses the `keyring_vault` plugin, shipped with Percona Server for MySQL, to encrypt tablespaces, backups and binlogs. It also uses HashiCorp Vault to securely store and manage master encryption keys, enabling automatic key rotation, audit logging, and compliance with enterprise security standards. This setup enhances the overall security posture of your MySQL cluster.

Encryption flow

The encryption mechanism uses a two-tiered key architecture to secure your data:

- Each database instance has a master encryption key to encrypt tablespaces and binlogs. Master encryption key is stored separately from tablespace keys, in an external key management service like HashiCorp Vault.
- Each tablespace has a unique tablespace key to encrypt the data files (tables and indexes).

The data is encrypted before being written to disk. When you need to read the data, it's decrypted in memory for use and then re-encrypted before being written back to disk.

Key rotation

Key rotation is replacing the old master encryption key with the new one. When a new master encryption key is created, it is stored in Vault and tablespace keys are re-encrypted with it. The entire dataset is not re-encrypted and this makes the key rotation a fast and lightweight operation.

Read more about key rotation in the Rotate the master key.

Backups and encryption

Percona Operator for MySQL uses Percona XtraBackup for backups and fully supports backing up encrypted data. The backups remain encrypted, ensuring your data is secure both on your live cluster and in your backup storage.

Keep your encryption keys safe

To restore from an encrypted backup, you **must have the original master encryption key**. If the encryption key is lost, your backups will be irrecoverable. Always ensure you have a secure and reliable process for managing and backing up your master encryption keys separately from your database backups.

Next steps

Configure data-at-rest encryption

Configure data-at-rest encryption with HashiCorp Vault

This guide walks you through deploying and configuring HashiCorp Vault to work with Percona Operator for MySQL to enable data-at-rest encryption.

Create the namespace

It is a good practice to isolate workloads in Kubernetes using namespaces. Create a namespace with the following command:

```
kubectl create namespace vault
```

Export the namespace as an environment variable to simplify further configuration and management

```
NAMESPACE="vault"
```

Install Vault

For this setup, we install Vault in Kubernetes using the Helm 3 package manager. However, Helm is not required — any supported Vault deployment (on-premises, in the cloud, or a managed Vault service) works as long as the Operator can reach it.

1. Add and update the Vault Helm repository.

   ```
   helm repo add hashicorp https://helm.releases.hashicorp.com
   helm repo update
   ```

2. Install Vault

   ```
   helm upgrade --install vault hashicorp/vault --namespace $NAMESPACE
   ```

Sample output

```
NAME: vault
LAST DEPLOYED: Wed Aug 20 12:55:38 2025
NAMESPACE: vault
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: 1
NOTES:
Thank you for installing HashiCorp Vault!

Now that you have deployed Vault, you should look over the docs on using
Vault with Kubernetes available here:

https://developer.hashicorp.com/vault/docs
```

3. Retrieve the Pod name where Vault is running:

```
$(kubectl -n $NAMESPACE get pod -l app.kubernetes.io/name=vault -o
jsonpath='{.items[0].metadata.name}')
```

Sample output

```
vault-0
```

4. After Vault is installed, you need to initialize it. Run the following command:

```
kubectl exec -it pod/vault-0 -n $NAMESPACE -- vault operator init -key-
shares=1 -key-threshold=1 -format=json > /tmp/vault-init
```

   The command does the following:

   - Connects to the Vault Pod
   - Initializes Vault server
   - Creates 1 unseal key share which is required to unseal the server
   - Outputs the init response in JSON format to a local file `/tmp/vault-init`. It includes unseal keys and root token.

5. Vault is started in a sealed state. In this state Vault can access the storage but it cannot decrypt data. In order to use Vault, you need to unseal it.

   Retrieve the unseal key from the file:

```
unsealKey=$(jq -r ".unseal_keys_b64[]" < /tmp/vault-init)
```

Now, unseal Vault. Run the following command on every Pod where Vault is running:

```
kubectl exec -it pod/vault-0 -n $NAMESPACE -- vault operator unseal
"$unsealKey"
```

Sample output

```
Key             Value
---             -----
Seal Type       shamir
Initialized     true
Sealed          false
Total Shares    1
Threshold       1
Version         1.20.1
Build Date      2025-07-24T13:33:51Z
Storage Type    file
Cluster Name    vault-cluster-55062a37
Cluster ID      37d0c2e4-8f47-14f7-ca49-905b66a1804d
HA Enabled      false
```

Configure Vault

At this step you need to configure Vault and enable secrets within it. To do so you must first authenticate in Vault.

When you started Vault, it generates and starts with a root token that provides full access to Vault. Use this token to authenticate.

Note

For the purposes of this tutorial we use the root token in further sections. For security considerations, the use of root token is not recommended. Refer to the Create token in Vault documentation how to create user tokens.

1. Extract the Vault root token from the file where you saved the init response output:

```
cat /tmp/vault-init | jq -r ".root_token"
```

Sample output

```
hvs.*************Jg9r
```

2. Connect to Vault Pod:

```
kubectl exec -it vault-0 -n $NAMESPACE -- /bin/sh
```

3. Authenticate in Vault with this token:

```
vault login hvs.*************Jg9r
```

4. Enable the secrets engine at the mount path. The following command enables KV secrets engine v2 at the `ps-secret` mount-path:

```
vault secrets enable --version=2 -path=ps-secret kv
```

Sample output

```
Success! Enabled the kv secrets engine at: ps-secret/
```

Create a Secret for Vault

To enable Vault for the Operator, create a Secret object for it. To do so, create a YAML configuration file and specify the following information:

- A token to access Vault
- A Vault server URL
- The secrets mount path
- Path to TLS certificates if you deployed Vault with TLS
- Contents of the ca.cert certificate file

Depending on Percona Server for MySQL version, you must specify the Vault configuration as follows:

- For Percona Server for MySQL 8.0 - as key=value pairs
- For Percona Server for MySQL 8.4 - as a JSON object

You can modify the example `deploy/vault-secret.yaml` configuration file:

Percona Server for MySQL 8.0

HTTP access without TLS

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-vault
type: Opaque
stringData:
  keyring_vault.cnf: |-
    token = hvs.CvmS4c0DPTvHv5eJgXWMJg9r
    vault_url = http://vault.vault.svc.cluster.local:8200
    secret_mount_point = ps-secret
```

HTTPS access with TLS

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-vault
type: Opaque
stringData:
  keyring_vault.cnf: |-
    token = hvs.CvmS4c0DPTvHv5eJgXWMJg9r
    vault_url = https://vault.vault.svc.cluster.local:8200
    secret_mount_point = ps-secret
    vault_ca = /etc/mysql/vault-keyring-secret/ca.cert
ca.cert: |-
  -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
  MIIEczCCA1ugAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFAD..AkGA1UEBhMCR0Ix
  EzARBgNVBAgTClNvbWUtU3RhdGUxFDASBgNVBAoTC0..0EgTHRkMTcwNQYD
  7vQMfXdGsRrXNGRGnX+vWDZ3/zWI0joDtCkNnqEpVn..HoX
  -----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

Percona Server for MySQL 8.4

HTTP access without TLS

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-vault-84
type: Opaque
stringData:
  keyring_vault.cnf: |-
    {
```

```
      "token": "hvs.CvmS4c0DPTvHv5eJgXWMJg9r",
      "vault_url": "http://vault.vault.svc.cluster.local:8200",
      "secret_mount_point": "ps-secret"
    }
```

HTTPS access with TLS

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-vault-84
type: Opaque
stringData:
  keyring_vault.cnf: |-
    {
      "token": "hvs.CvmS4c0DPTvHv5eJgXWMJg9r",
      "vault_url": "https://vault.vault.svc.cluster.local:8200",
      "secret_mount_point": "ps-secret",
      "vault_ca": "/etc/mysql/vault-keyring-secret/ca.cert"
    }
ca.cert: |-
  -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
  MIIEczCCA1ugAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFAD..AkGA1UEBhMCR0Ix
  EzARBgNVBAgTClNvbWUtU3RhdGUxFDASBgNVBAoTC0..0EgTHRkMTcwNQYD
  7vQMfXdGsRrXNGRGnX+vWDZ3/zWI0joDtCkNnqEpVn..HoX
  -----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

Note that you must either specify the certificate value or don't declare it at all. Having a commented `#ca.cert` field in the Secret configuration file is not allowed.

Now create a Secret object. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with the namespace where your database cluster is deployed:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/vault-secret.yaml -n <namespace>
```

If your deployment uses Group Replication as the cluster type, you must pause the cluster before patching to enable encryption.

After you add the required secret, unpause the cluster to resume normal operation.

Reference the Secret in your Custom Resource manifest

Now, reference the Vault Secret in the Operator Custom Resource manifest. Note that the Secret name is the one you specified in the `metadata.name` field when you created a Secret.

1. Export the namespace where the cluster is deployed as an environment variable:

```
export ps-cluster-namespace = <cluster-namespace>
```

2. Update the cluster configuration. Since this is a running cluster, we will apply a patch.

Group replication

a. Pause the cluster:

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 \
  --namespace $<ps-cluster-namespace> \
  --type=merge \
  --patch '{"spec": {"pause": true}}'
```

b. Apply the patch referencing your Secret. Note for MySQL 8.0 the default Secret name is `ps-cluster1-vault` and for MySQL 8.4 - `ps-cluster1-vault-84`. Use the following command as an example and specify the Secret name for the MySQL version you're using:

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 \
  --namespace $<ps-cluster-namespace> \
  --type=merge \
  --patch '{"spec":{"mysql":{"vaultSecretName":"ps-cluster1-vault"}}}'
```

c. Unpause the cluster:

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 \
  --namespace $<ps-cluster-namespace> \
  --type=merge \
  --patch '{"spec": {"pause": false}}'
```

Asynchronous replication

Apply the patch referencing your Secret. Note for MySQL 8.0 the default Secret name is `ps-cluster1-vault` and for MySQL 8.4 - `ps-cluster1-vault-84`. Use the following command as an example and specify the Secret name for the MySQL version you're using:

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 \
  --namespace $<ps-cluster-namespace> \
  --type=merge \
  --patch '{"spec":{"mysql":{"vaultSecretName":"ps-cluster1-vault"}}}'
```

Use data-at-rest encryption

To use encryption, you can:

- turn it on for every table you create with the `ENCRYPTION='Y' clause in your SQL statement. For example,

```
CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 INT, PRIMARY KEY pk(c1)) ENCRYPTION='Y';
CREATE TABLESPACE foo ADD DATAFILE 'foo.ibd' ENCRYPTION='Y';
```

- turn on default encryption of a schema or a general tablespace. Then all tables you create will have encryption enabled. To turn on default encryption, use the following SQL statement:

```
SET default_table_encryption=ON;
```

Verify encryption

Refer to the Percona Server for MySQL documentation for guidelines how to verify encryption in your database.

External access

Expose cluster

The Operator provides different ways to access your MySQL database cluster. Each way uses Kubernetes Service objects to expose the cluster to client applications. These Service objects are configured by the Operator.

This document shows you how to configure cluster exposure using options in the Custom Resource manifest. The available options depend on the replication type of your cluster.

For a cluster with Asynchronous replication, your options are:

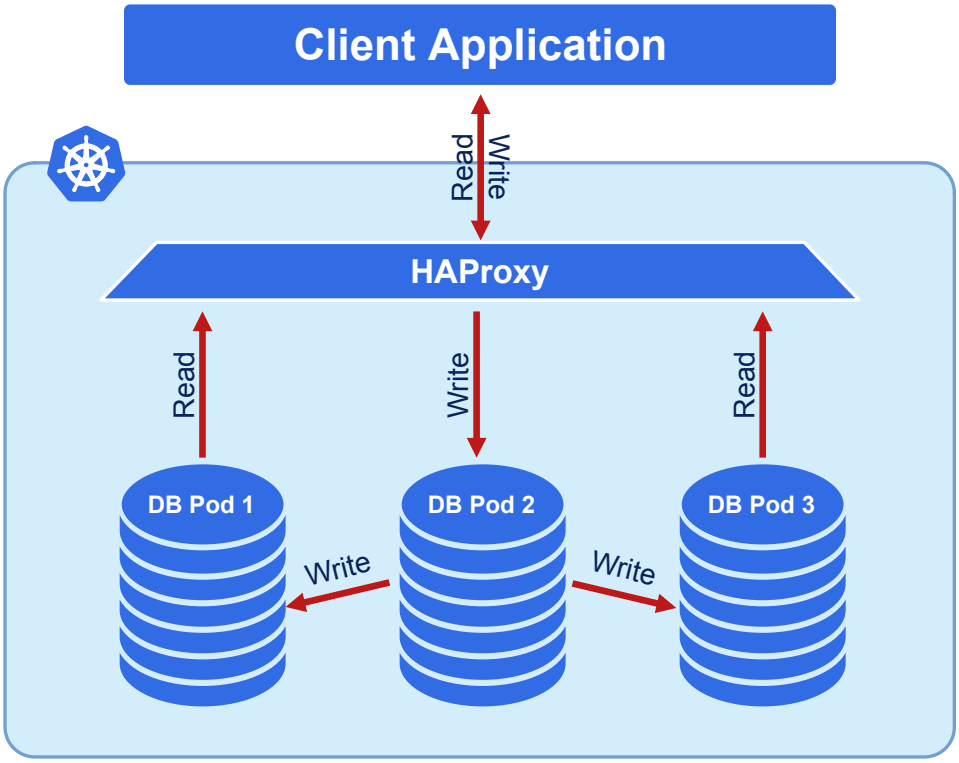
- Use HAProxy
- Use the Primary Service

For a cluster with Group Replication, your options are:

- Use HAProxy - recommended
- Use MySQL Router
- Use the Primary Service

Use HAProxy

HAProxy provides load balancing and proxy service for your cluster. It's enabled by default and works with both replication types.



To enable HAProxy, set the following in your `deploy/cr.yaml` manifest:

Asynchronous replication (tech preview)

```
mysql:
  clusterType: async
  ....
  haproxy:
    enabled: true
    size: 3
    image: perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0-haproxy
```

Group replication

```
mysql:
  clusterType: group-replication
  ....
  haproxy:
    enabled: true
    size: 3
    image: perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0-haproxy
```

The created HAProxy service (`ps-cluster1-haproxy`) listens on the following ports:

- `3306`: MySQL primary
- `3307`: MySQL replicas

- `3309`: Proxy protocol

To find your HAProxy endpoint, run:

```
kubectl get service ps-cluster1-haproxy
```

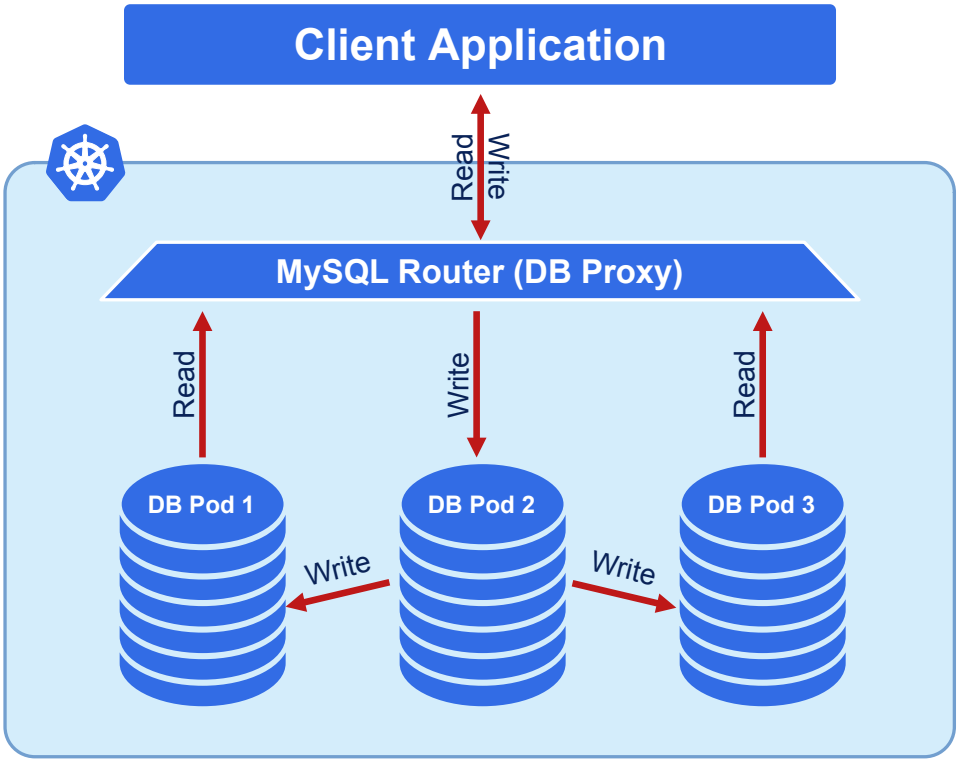
Sample output

```
NAME                 TYPE        CLUSTER-IP    EXTERNAL-IP   PORT(S)
AGE
ps-cluster1-haproxy   ClusterIP   10.76.2.102   <none>        3306/TCP,3307/TCP,3309/TCP
2m32s
```

Use MySQL Router

MySQL Router provides intelligent routing for group replication clusters. This option is left for backward compatibility. We recommend to Use HAProxy for exposing the cluster.

You can expose the cluster through a `<CLUSTER_NAME>-router` Kubernetes Service.



To configure MySQL Router with the LoadBalancer expose type, modify the `spec.router` section in `deploy/cr.yaml` manifest:

```
mysql:
  clusterType: group-replication
  ...
router:
  expose:
    type: LoadBalancer
```

To find your MySQL Router endpoint, run:

```
kubectl get service ps-cluster1-router
```

Sample output

```
NAME                TYPE           CLUSTER-IP    EXTERNAL-IP     PORT(S)
AGE
my-cluster-router   LoadBalancer   10.20.22.90   35.223.42.238
6446:30852/TCP,6447:31694/TCP,6448:31515/TCP,6449:31686/TCP   18h
```

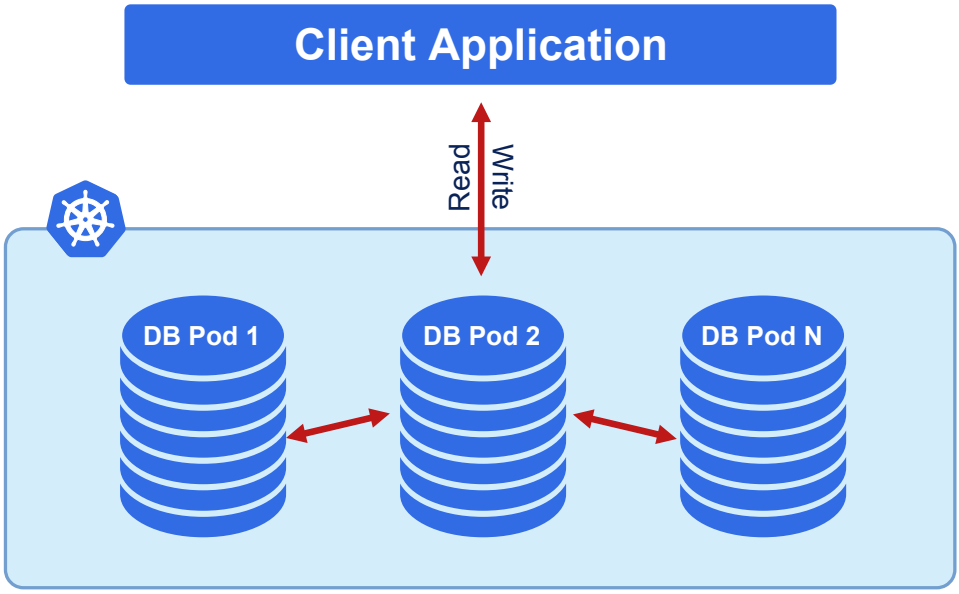
The MySQL Router service provides these ports:

- `3306` - read/write, default MySQL clients connection,
- `33062` - read/write, port for MySQL administrative connections,
- `6446` - read/write, routing traffic to a Primary node,
- `6447` - read-only, load balancing the traffic across Replicas.

Additional ports `6448` and `6449` are available to connect via MySQL X Protocol. This is useful for operations such as asynchronous calls.

Use Primary Service

You can expose your cluster without the proxy by exposing the primary Pod directly. Specify the `spec.mysql.exposePrimary.enabled` option to `true` in your Custom Resource. This creates the `<CLUSTER_NAME>-mysql-primary` service for connecting to the cluster.



You can change the type of the Service object by setting `mysql.exposePrimary.type` variable in the Custom Resource. For example, to use a LoadBalancer for the primary service, specify the following configuration in your `deploy/cr.yaml` manifest:

Asynchronous replication

```
mysql:
  clusterType: async
  ...
  exposePrimary:
    enabled: true
    type: LoadBalancer
```

Group replication

```
mysql:
  clusterType: group-replication
  ...
  exposePrimary:
    enabled: true
    type: LoadBalancer
```

To find your primary service endpoint, run:

```
kubectl get service ps-cluster1-mysql-primary
```

Sample output

```
NAME                      TYPE           CLUSTER-IP     EXTERNAL-IP     PORT(S)
AGE
ps-cluster1-mysql-primary   LoadBalancer   10.40.37.98    35.192.172.85
3306:32146/TCP,33062:31062/TCP,33060:32026/TCP,6033:30521/TCP   3m31s
```

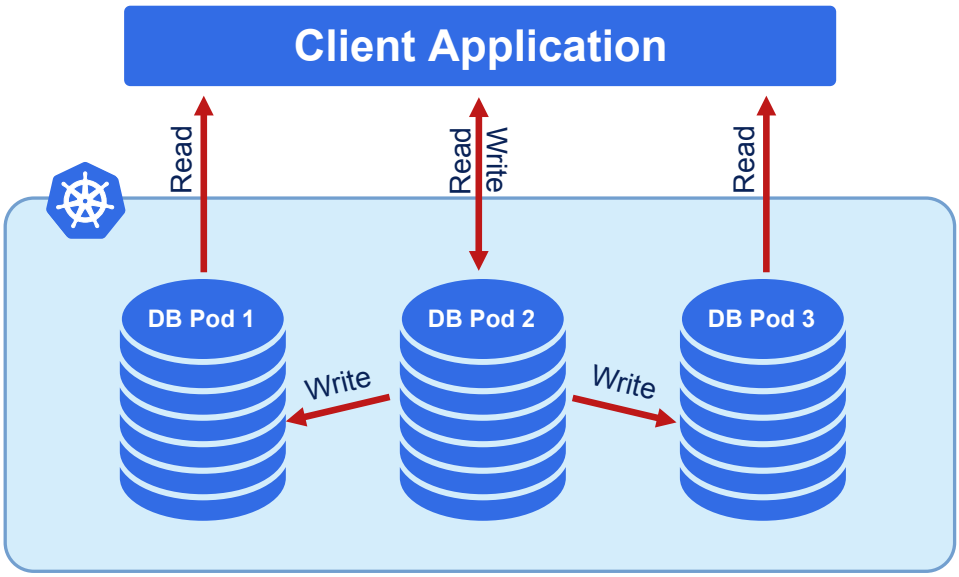
The `ps-cluster1-mysql-primary` Service listens on the following ports:

- `3306` - read/write, default MySQL clients connection,
- `33062` - read/write, port for MySQL administrative connections,
- `33060` - read/write, connection to MySQL via the MySQL X protocol
- `6450` - read/write, connection to MySQL via the MySQL Router
- `33061` - MySQL Group Replication internal communications port

In addition, the primary Pod is marked with the label `mysql.percona.com/primary=true` to distinguish it from the rest of the Pods.

Expose Individual Pods

Sometimes you need to expose each MySQL instance with its own IP address. This is useful when implementing load balancing at the application level.



To expose individual pods, configure the following in your `deploy/cr.yaml`:

```
mysql:
  expose:
    enabled: true
    type: LoadBalancer
```

To find all exposed services, run:

```
kubectl get services
```

Sample output

```
NAME                    TYPE           CLUSTER-IP     EXTERNAL-IP     PORT(S)
AGE
...
ps-cluster1-mysql-0         LoadBalancer   10.40.44.110   104.198.16.21
3306:31009/TCP,33062:31319/TCP,33060:30737/TCP,6033:30660/TCP   75s
ps-cluster1-mysql-1         LoadBalancer   10.40.42.5     34.70.170.187
3306:30601/TCP,33062:30273/TCP,33060:30910/TCP,6033:30847/TCP   75s
ps-cluster1-mysql-2         LoadBalancer   10.40.42.158   35.193.50.44
3306:32042/TCP,33062:31576/TCP,33060:31656/TCP,6033:31448/TCP   75s
```

As you could notice, this command also shows mapped ports the application can use to communicate with MySQL instances (e.g. `3306` for the classic MySQL protocol, or `33060` for MySQL X Protocol useful for operations such as asynchronous calls).

Configuring Load Balancing with HAProxy

Percona Operator for MySQL provides load balancing and proxy service with HAProxy (enabled by default). HAProxy is the only solution proxy when asynchronous replication between MySQL instances is enabled, while group replication can be used either with HAProxy or MySQL Router. You can control whether to use HAProxy or not by enabling or disabling it via the `haproxy.enabled` option in the `deploy/cr.yaml` configuration file.

> **Note**
>
> When enabling HAProxy, make sure MySQL Router is disabled (`proxy.router.enabled` option should be set to `false`).

For example, you can use the following command to enable HAProxy for existing cluster:

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
  "spec": {
     "proxy": {
       "haproxy": {
          "enabled": true,
          "size": 3,
          "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       "router": {
          "enabled": false }
       }
  }}'
```

The resulting HAPproxy setup will contain the `ps-cluster1-haproxy` service listening on ports 3306 (MySQL cluster zero member) and 3307 (other members).

This service is pointing to the MySQL cluster member number zero (`ps-cluster1-mysql-0`) on the default 3306 port when this member is available. If a zero member is not available, members are selected in descending order of their numbers (e.g. `ps-cluster1-mysql-2`, then `ps-cluster1-mysql-1`, etc.). It can be used for both read and write load, or it can also be used just for write load (single writer mode) in setups with split write and read loads. On 3307 port this service selects MySQL cluster members to serve queries following the Round Robin load balancing algorithm.

When the cluster with HAProxy is upgraded, the following steps take place. First, reader members are upgraded one by one: the Operator waits until the upgraded Percona Distribution for MySQL cluster member becomes synced, and then proceeds to upgrade the next member. When the upgrade is finished for all the readers, then the writer MySQL cluster member is finally upgraded.

Passing custom configuration options to HAProxy

You can pass custom configuration to HAProxy, adding options from the haproxy.cfg configuration file to the `haproxy.configuration` Custom Resource option in the `deploy/cr.yaml` file. Here is an example:

```
...
haproxy:
  enabled: true
  size: 3
  image: perconalab/percona-xtradb-cluster-operator:1.0.0-haproxy
  configuration: |
    global
      maxconn 2048
      external-check
      insecure-fork-wanted
      stats socket /var/run/haproxy.sock mode 600 expose-fd listeners level
admin
    defaults
      default-server init-addr last,libc,none
      log global
      mode tcp
      retries 10
      timeout client 28800s
      timeout connect 100500
      timeout server 28800s
    frontend mysql-primary-in
      bind *:3309 accept-proxy
      bind *:3306
      mode tcp
      option clitcpka
      default_backend mysql-primary
    frontend mysql-replicas-in
      bind *:3307
      mode tcp
      option clitcpka
      default_backend mysql-replicas
    frontend stats
      bind *:8404
      mode http
      http-request use-service prometheus-exporter if { path /metrics }
```

the actual default configuration file can be found here.

MySQL Router Configuration

MySQL Router is lightweight middleware that provides transparent routing between your application and back-end MySQL servers. MySQL Router is part of the Operator and is deployed during the installation. MySQL Router can be used as an alternative to HAProxy based load balancing when group replication between MySQL instances is turned on.

To use the Router, enable it and make sure that HAProxy is disabled.

Enable MySQL Router

1. Edit the `deploy/cr.yaml` file

```
...
mysql:
  clusterType: group-replication
  ...
proxy:
  haproxy:
    enabled: false
    ...
  router:
    enabled: true
    ...
```

2. Update the cluster to apply the new configuration:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
```

When the process is over your cluster will obtain the `ready` status. You can check it with the following command:

```
kubectl get ps
```

Expected output

```
NAME       REPLICATION         ENDPOINT                  STATE   MYSQL   ORCHESTRATOR
HAPROXY   ROUTER   AGE
ps-cluster1   group-replication   ps-cluster1-router.default   ready   3
3        53m
```

Configure MySQL Router

When enabled, the MySQL Router operates with the reasonable default settings and can be used in a variety of use cases such as high-availability and scalability.

If you need to fine-tune the Router for the needs of your application and/or usage scenario, you can do this using the following methods:

- Edit the `deploy/cr.yaml` file
- Use the ConfigMap

To illustrate this, let's override the verbosity level and set it to `INFO`.

Before you start, check that you have enabled the MySQL Router for the Operator.

deploy/cr.yaml

The `router.configuration` subsection of the `deploy.cr.yaml` file contains the MySQL Router configuration.

1. To change the verbosity level, edit the configuration file as follows:

```
configuration: |
 [default]
 logging_folder=/tmp/router/log
 [logger]
 level=INFO
```

2. Update the cluster to apply the new configuration

```
kubectl apply -f deploy.cr.yaml
```

ConfigMap

A ConfigMap is a Kubernetes mechanism to pass or update configuration data inside a containerized application.

You can create a ConfigMap from a file using the `kubectl create configmap` command. For more information about ConfigMap usage, see Configure a Pod to use a ConfigMap.

To pass the new verbosity level of MySQL Router to the Operator using the ConfigMap, do the following:

1. Create the `mysqlrouter.conf` configuration file and specify the new verbosity level within.

   ```
   [logger]
   level = INFO
   ```

2. Get the name of your cluster to pass the configuration

   ```
   kubectl get ps
   ```

3. Create the ConfigMap. You should use the combination of the cluster name with the `-router` suffix as the naming convention for the ConfigMap. For example, to create the ConfigMap for the cluster `ps-cluster1`, the command is the following:

   ```
   kubectl create configmap ps-cluster1-router --from-file=mysqlrouter.conf
   ```

   Replace the `ps-cluster1` with the corresponding name of your cluster.

4. View the created ConfigMap using the following command:

   ```
   kubectl describe configmaps ps-cluster1-mysql
   ```

Control Pod scheduling on specific Kubernetes nodes with affinity, anti-affinity and tolerations

The Operator automatically assigns Pods to nodes with sufficient resources for balanced distribution across the cluster. You can configure Pods to be scheduled on specific nodes. For example, for improved performance on the SSD equipped machine or for cost optimization by choosing the nodes in the same availability zone.

Using the deploy/cr.yaml Custom Resource manifest, you can configure the following:

- Affinity and anti-affinity rules to bind Pods to specific Kubernetes nodes
- Taints and tolerations to ensure that Pods are not scheduled onto inappropriate nodes

Affinity and Anti-affinity

Affinity controls Pod placement based on nodes which already have Pods with specific labels. Use affinity to:

- Reduce costs by placing Pods in the same availability zone
- Improve high availability by distributing Pods across different nodes or zones

The Operator provides two approaches:

- Simple - set anti-affinity using built-in options
- Advanced - using Kubernetes constraints

Simple Anti-affinity

This approach does not require the knowledge of how Kubernetes assigns Pods to specific nodes.

Use the `topologyKey` option with these values:

- `kubernetes.io/hostname` - Pods avoid the same host
- `topology.kubernetes.io/zone` - Pods avoid the same zone
- `topology.kubernetes.io/region` - Pods avoid the same region
- `none` - No constraints applied

Example

This configuration forces Percona XtraDB Cluster Pods to avoid reside on the same node:

```
affinity:
  antiAffinityTopologyKey: "kubernetes.io/hostname"
```

Advanced anti-affinity via Kubernetes constraints

For complex scheduling requirements, use the `advanced` option. This disables the `topologyKey` effect and allows the use of standard Kubernetes affinity constraints:

```
affinity:
   advanced:
     podAffinity:
       requiredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
       - labelSelector:
           matchExpressions:
           - key: security
             operator: In
             values:
             - S1
         topologyKey: topology.kubernetes.io/zone
     podAntiAffinity:
       preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
       - weight: 100
         podAffinityTerm:
           labelSelector:
             matchExpressions:
             - key: security
               operator: In
               values:
               - S2
           topologyKey: kubernetes.io/hostname
     nodeAffinity:
       requiredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
         nodeSelectorTerms:
         - matchExpressions:
           - key: kubernetes.io/e2e-az-name
             operator: In
             values:
             - e2e-az1
             - e2e-az2
       preferredDuringSchedulingIgnoredDuringExecution:
       - weight: 1
         preference:
           matchExpressions:
           - key: another-node-label-key
             operator: In
             values:
             - another-node-label-value
```

See Kubernetes affinity documentation for detailed explanations of these options.

Tolerations

Tolerations allow Pods to run on nodes with matching taints. A taint is a key-value pair associated with a node that marks the node to repel certain Pods.

Taints and tolerations work together to ensure Pods are not scheduled onto inappropriate nodes.

A toleration includes these fields:

- `key` - The taint key to match
- `operator` - Either `exists` (matches any value) or `equal` (requires exact value match)
- `value` - Required when `operator` is `equal`
- `effect` - The taint effect to tolerate:
- `NoSchedule` - Pods cannot be scheduled on the node
- `PreferNoSchedule` - Pods are discouraged from scheduling on the node
- `NoExecute` - Pods are evicted from the node (with optional `tolerationSeconds`)

This is the example configuration of a toleration:

```
tolerations:
- key: "node.alpha.kubernetes.io/unreachable"
  operator: "Exists"
  effect: "NoExecute"
  tolerationSeconds: 6000
```

Common use cases

- **Dedicated nodes**: Reserve nodes for specific workloads by tainting them and adding corresponding tolerations to authorized Pods.
- **Special hardware**: Keep Pods that don't need specialized hardware (like GPUs) off dedicated nodes by tainting those nodes.
- **Node problems**: Handle node failures gracefully with automatic taints and tolerations.

See Kubernetes Taints and Tolerations for detailed examples and use cases.

Priority classes

Pods may belong to some *priority classes*. Priority classes help the scheduler distinguish important Pods when eviction is needed. To use priority classes:

1. Create PriorityClasses in your Kubernetes cluster
2. Specify `PriorityClassName` in the deploy/cr.yaml file:

```
priorityClassName: high-priority
```

See Kubernetes Pod Priority documentation for more information on how to define and use priority classes in your cluster.

Changing MySQL Options

You may require a configuration change for your application. MySQL allows the option to configure the database with a configuration file. You can pass options from the my.cnf configuration file to be included in the MySQL configuration in one of the following ways:

- edit the `deploy/cr.yaml` file,
- use a ConfigMap,
- use a Secret object.

Edit the `deploy/cr.yaml` file

You can add options from the my.cnf configuration file by editing the configuration section of the `deploy/cr.yaml`. Here is an example:

```
spec:
  secretsName: ps-cluster1-secrets
  mysql:
    ...
      configuration: |
        max_connections=250
```

See the Custom Resource options, MySQL section for more details.

Use a ConfigMap

You can use a configmap and the cluster restart to reset configuration options. A configmap allows Kubernetes to pass or update configuration data inside a containerized application.

Use the `kubectl` command to create the configmap from external resources, for more information see Configure a Pod to use a ConfigMap.

For example, let's suppose that your application requires more connections. To increase your `max_connections` setting in MySQL, you define a `my.cnf` configuration file with the following setting:

```
max_connections=250
```

You can create a configmap from the `my.cnf` file with the `kubectl create configmap` command.

You should use the combination of the cluster name with the `-mysql` suffix as the naming convention for the configmap. To find the cluster name, you can use the following command:

```
kubectl get ps
```

The syntax for `kubectl create configmap` command is:

```
kubectl create configmap <cluster-name>-mysql <resource-type=resource-name>
```

The following example defines `ps-cluster1-mysql` as the configmap name and the `my.cnf` file as the data source:

```
kubectl create configmap ps-cluster1-mysql --from-file=my.cnf
```

To view the created configmap, use the following command:

```
kubectl describe configmaps ps-cluster1-mysql
```

Use a Secret Object

The Operator can also store configuration options in Kubernetes Secrets. This can be useful if you need additional protection for some sensitive data.

You should create a Secret object with a specific name, composed of your cluster name and the `mysql` suffix.

Note

To find the cluster name, you can use the following command:

```
kubectl get ps
```

Configuration options should be put inside a specific key inside of the `data` section. The name of this key is `my.cnf` for Percona Server for MySQL pods.

Actual options should be encoded with Base64.

For example, let's define a `my.cnf` configuration file and put there a pair of MySQL options we used in the previous example:

```
max_connections=250
```

You can get a Base64 encoded string from your options via the command line as follows:

in Linux

```
cat my.cnf | base64 --wrap=0
```

in macOS

```
cat my.cnf | base64
```

Note

Similarly, you can read the list of options from a Base64 encoded string:

```
echo "bWF4X2Nvbm5lY3Rpb25zPTI1MAo" | base64 --decode
```

Finally, use a yaml file to create the Secret object. For example, you can create a `deploy/mysql-secret.yaml` file with the following contents:

```
apiVersion: v1
kind: Secret
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1-mysql
data:
  my.cnf: "bWF4X2Nvbm5lY3Rpb25zPTI1MAo"
```

When ready, apply it with the following command:

```
kubectl create -f deploy/mysql-secret.yaml
```

Note

Do not forget to restart Percona Server for MySQL pods to ensure the cluster has updated the configuration. You can do it with the following command:

```
kubectl rollout restart statefulset ps-cluster1-mysql
```

Auto-tuning MySQL options

Few configuration options for MySQL can be calculated and set by the Operator automatically based on the available Pod memory resource limits **if constant values for these options are not specified by the user** (either in cr.yaml or in ConfigMap).

Options which can be set automatically are the following ones:

- `innodb_buffer_pool_size`
- `max_connections`

If Percona Server for MySQL container resource limits are defined, then limits values are used to calculate these options. If Percona Server for MySQL container resource limits are not defined, auto-tuning is not done.

Also, starting from the Operator 0.4.0, there is another way of auto-tuning. You can use `"{{ containerMemoryLimit }}"` as a value in `spec.mysql.configuration` as follows:

```
mysql:
    configuration: |
    [mysqld]
    innodb_buffer_pool_size={{containerMemoryLimit * 3 / 4}}
    ...
```

Percona Operator for MySQL single-namespace and multi-namespace deployment

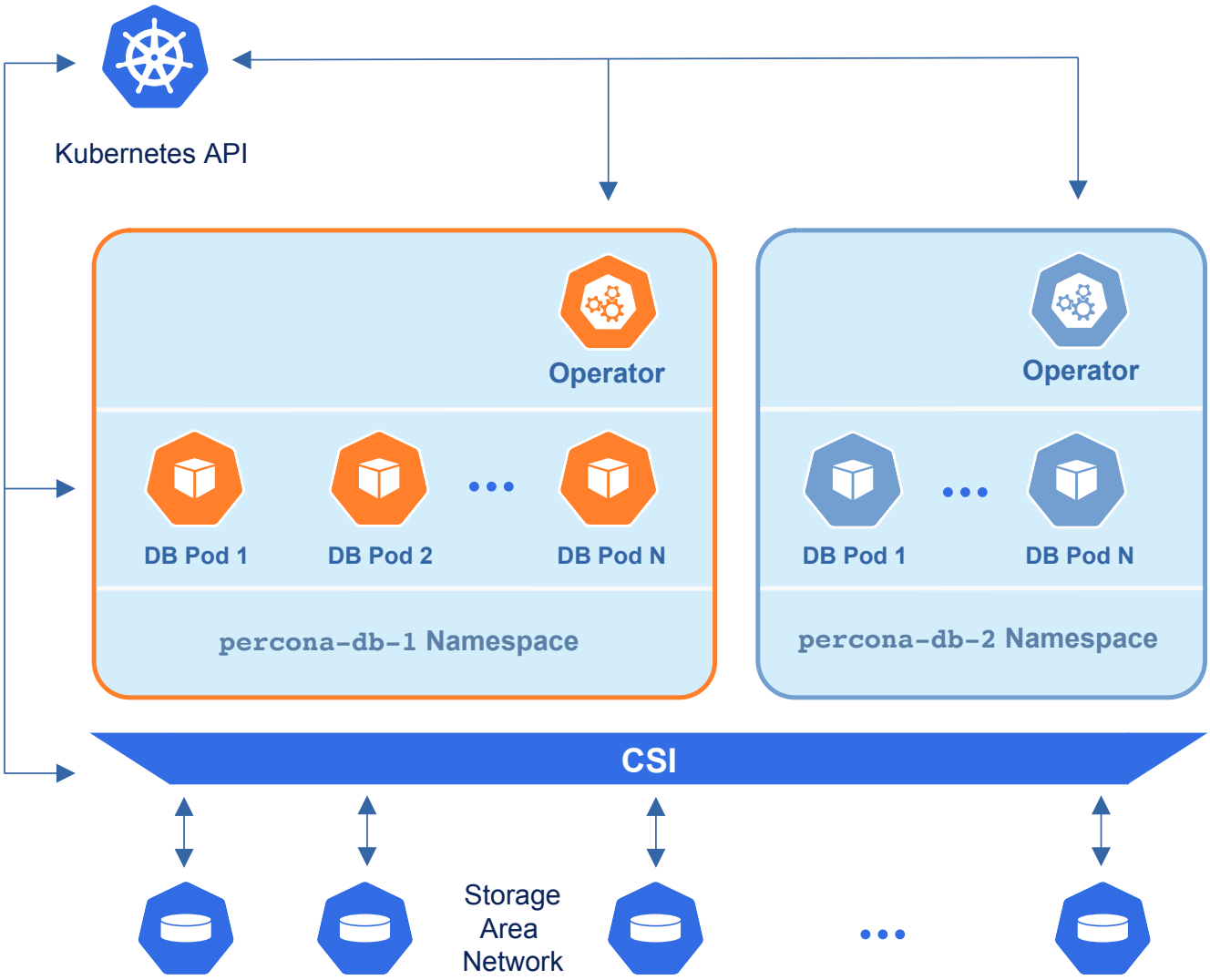
There are two design patterns that you can choose from when deploying Percona Operator for MySQL and Percona Server for MySQL clusters in Kubernetes:

- Namespace-scope - one Operator per Kubernetes namespace,
- Cluster-wide - one Operator can manage clusters in multiple namespaces.

This how-to explains how to configure Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL for each scenario.

Namespace-scope

By default, Percona Operator for MySQL functions in a specific Kubernetes namespace. You can create one during the installation (like it is shown in the installation instructions) or just use the `default` namespace. This approach allows several Operators to co-exist in one Kubernetes-based environment, being separated in different namespaces:



Normally this is a recommended approach, as isolation minimizes impact in case of various failure scenarios. This is the default configuration of our Operator.

Let's say you will use a Kubernetes Namespace called `percona-db-1`.

1. Clone `percona-server-mysql-operator` repository:

```
$ git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
$ cd percona-server-mysql-operator
```

2. Create your `percona-db-1` Namespace (if it doesn't yet exist) as follows:

```
$ kubectl create namespace percona-db-1
```

3. Deploy the Operator using the following command:

```
$ kubectl apply --server-side -f deploy/bundle.yaml -n percona-db-1
```

4. Once Operator is up and running, deploy the database cluster itself:

```
$ kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n percona-db-1
```

You can deploy multiple clusters in this namespace.

Add more namespaces

What if there is a need to deploy clusters in another namespace? The solution for namespace-scope deployment is to have more than one Operator. We will use the `percona-db-2` namespace as an example.

1. Create your `percona-db-2` namespace (if it doesn't yet exist) as follows:

```
$ kubectl create namespace percona-db-2
```

2. Deploy the Operator:

```
$ kubectl apply --server-side -f deploy/bundle.yaml -n percona-db-2
```

3. Once Operator is up and running deploy the database cluster itself:

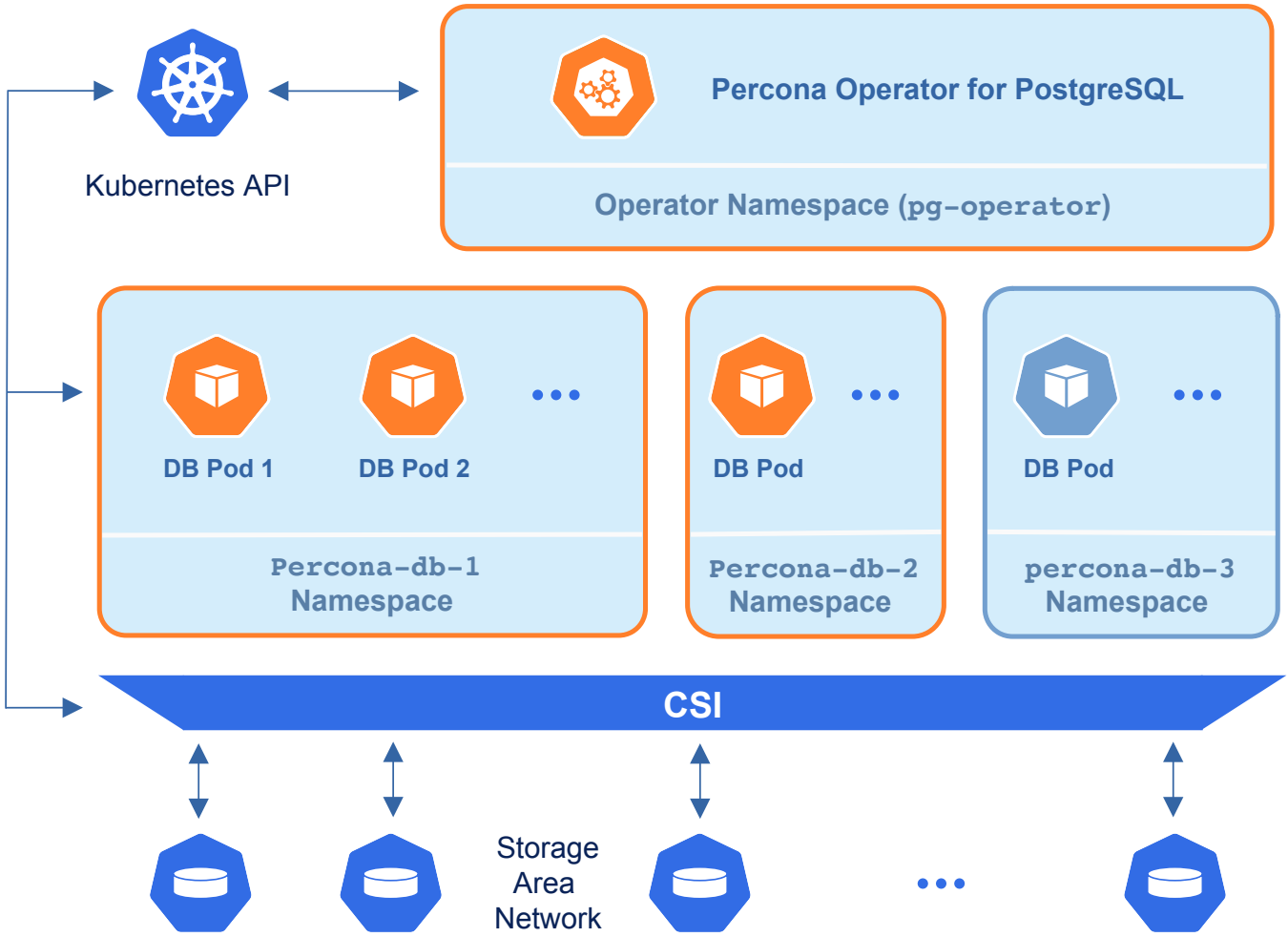
```
$ kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n percona-db-2
```

> **Note**
>
> Cluster names may be the same in different namespaces.

Install the Operator cluster-wide

Sometimes it is more convenient to have one Operator watching for Percona Server for MySQL custom resources in several namespaces.

We recommend running Percona Operator for MySQL in a traditional way, limited to a specific namespace, to limit the blast radius. But it is possible to run it in so-called *cluster-wide* mode, one Operator watching several namespaces, if needed:



To use the Operator in such cluster-wide mode, you should install it with a different set of configuration YAML files, which are available in the deploy folder and have filenames with a special `cw-` prefix: e.g. `deploy/cw-bundle.yaml`.

While using this cluster-wide versions of configuration files, you should set the following information there:

- `subjects.namespace` option should contain the namespace which will host the Operator,
- `WATCH_NAMESPACE` key-value pair in the `env` section should have `value` equal to a comma-separated list of the namespaces to be watched by the Operator (or just a blank string to make the Operator deal with *all namespaces* in a Kubernetes cluster).

The following simple example shows how to install Operator cluster-wide on Kubernetes.

1. Clone `percona-server-mysql-operator` repository:

```
$ git clone -b v1.0.0 https://github.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-operator
$ cd percona-server-mysql-operator
```

2. Let's say you will use `ps-operator` namespace for the Operator, and `percona-db-1` namespace for the cluster. Create these namespaces, if needed:

```
$ kubectl create namespace ps-operator
$ kubectl create namespace percona-db-1
```

3. Edit the `deploy/cw-bundle.yaml` configuration file to make sure it contains proper namespace name for the Operator:

```
...
subjects:
- kind: ServiceAccount
  name: percona-server-mysql-operator
  namespace: ps-operator
...
spec:
  containers:
  - command:
    ...
    env:
    - name: WATCH_NAMESPACE
      value: "percona-db-1"
    ...
```

4. Apply the `deploy/cw-bundle.yaml` file with the following command:

```
$ kubectl apply --server-side -f deploy/cw-bundle.yaml -n ps-operator
```

   Right now the operator deployed in cluster-wide mode will monitor all namespaces in the cluster, either already existing or newly created ones.

5. Deploy the cluster in the namespace of your choice:

```
$ kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n percona-db-1
```

Verifying the cluster operation

When creation process is over, you can try to connect to the cluster.

To connect to Percona Server for MySQL you will need the password for the root user. Passwords are stored in the Secrets object, which was generated during the previous steps.

Here's how to get it:

1. List the Secrets objects.

   ```
   $ kubectl get secrets
   ```

   It will show you the list of Secrets objects (by default the Secrets object you are interested in has `ps-cluster1-secrets` name).

2. Use the following command to get the password of the `root` user. Substitute `ps-cluster1` with your value, if needed:

   ```
   $ kubectl get secret ps-cluster1-secrets -o yaml
   ```

   The command returns the YAML file with generated Secrets, including the `root` password, which should look as follows:

   ```
   ...
   data:
     ...
     root: <base64-encoded-password>
   ```

3. The actual password is base64-encoded. Use the following command to bring it back to a human-readable form:

   ```
   $ echo '<base64-encoded-password>' | base64 --decode
   ```

4. Run a container with `mysql` tool and connect its console output to your terminal. The following command will do this, naming the new Pod `percona-client`:

   ```
   $ kubectl run -i --rm --tty percona-client --image=percona/percona-
   server:8.4 --restart=Never -- bash -il
   ```

   It may require some time to execute the command and deploy the correspondent Pod.

5. Now run `mysql` tool in the `percona-client` command shell using the password obtained from the Secret instead of the `<root password>` placeholder. The command will look different depending on whether the cluster uses load balancing with HAProxy (the default behavior) or uses MySQL Router (can be used with Group Replication clusters):

If using HAProxy (default)

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-haproxy -uroot -p<root password>
```

If using MySQL Router

```
mysql -h ps-cluster1-router -uroot -p<root password>
```

Expected output

```
mysql: [Warning] Using a password on the command line interface can be insecure.
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 1665
Server version: 8.4.6-6.1 Percona Server (GPL), Release 6, Revision dbba4396

Copyright (c) 2009-2025 Percona LLC and/or its affiliates
Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

mysql>
```

The following example uses the MySQL prompt to check the `max_connections` variable:

```
SHOW VARIABLES LIKE "max_connections";
```

Expected output

```
+-----------------+-------+
| Variable_name   | Value |
+-----------------+-------+
| max_connections | 158   |
+-----------------+-------+
1 row in set (0.02 sec)

mysql>
```

Note

Some Kubernetes-based environments are specifically configured to have communication across Namespaces is not allowed by default network policies. In this case, you should specifically allow the Operator communication across the needed Namespaces. Following the above example, you would need to allow ingress traffic for the `ps-operator` Namespace from the `percona-db-1` Namespace, and also from the `default` Namespace. You can do it with the NetworkPolicy resource, specified in the YAML file as follows:

```
apiVersion: networking.k8s.io/v1
kind: NetworkPolicy
metadata:
  name: percona
  namespace: ps-operator
spec:
  ingress:
  - from:
    - namespaceSelector:
        matchLabels:
          kubernetes.io/metadata.name: percona-db-1
    - namespaceSelector:
        matchLabels:
          kubernetes.io/metadata.name: default
  podSelector: {}
  policyTypes:
  - Ingress
```

Don't forget to apply the resulting file with the usual `kubectl apply` command.

You can find more details about Network Policies in the official Kubernetes documentation.

Upgrading the Operator in cluster-wide mode

Cluster-wide Operator is upgraded similarly to a single-namespace one. Both deployment variants provide you with the same three upgradable components:

- the Operator;
- Custom Resource Definition (CRD),
- Database Management System (Percona Server for MySQL).

To upgrade the cluster-wide Operator you follow the standard upgrade scenario concerning the Operator's namespace and a different YAML configuration file: the one with a special `cw-` prefix, `deploy/cw-rbac.yaml`. The resulting steps will look as follows.

1. Update the Custom Resource Definition for the Operator, and do the same for the Role-based access control:

```
$ kubectl apply -f deploy/crd.yaml
$ kubectl apply -f deploy/cw-rbac.yaml
```

2. Now you should apply a patch to your deployment, supplying the necessary image name with a newer version tag. You can find the proper image name for the current Operator release in the list of certified images. For example, updating to the `1.0.0` version in the `ps-operator` namespace should look as follows.

```
$ kubectl patch deployment percona-server-mysql-operator \
  -p'{"spec":{"template":{"spec":{"containers":[{"name":"percona-server-
mysql-operator","image":"percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0"}]}}}}'
-n ps-operator
```

3. The deployment rollout will be automatically triggered by the applied patch. You can track the rollout process in real time with the `kubectl rollout status` command with the name of your cluster:

```
$ kubectl rollout status deployments percona-server-mysql-operator -n ps-
operator
```

Cluster lifecycle management

Upgrade

Upgrade Database and Operator

You can upgrade Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL to newer versions.

The upgrade process consists of these steps:

- update the Custom Resource Definition version
- upgrade the Operator
- upgrade the database (Percona Server for MySQL)

Update scenarios

You can either upgrade both the Operator and the database, or you can upgrade only the database. To decide which scenario to choose, read on.

Full upgrade (CRD, Operator, and the database)

When to use this scenario:

- The new Operator version has changes that are required for new features of the database to work
- The Operator has new features or fixes that enhance automation and management.
- Compatibility improvements between the Operator and the database require synchronized updates.

When going on with this scenario, make sure to test it in a staging or testing environment first. Upgrading the Operator may cause performance degradation.

Upgrade only the database

When to use this scenario:

- The new version of the database has new features or fixes that are not related to the Operator or other components of your infrastructure
- You have updated the Operator earlier and now want to proceed with the database update.

When choosing this scenario, consider the following:

- Check that the current Operator version supports the new database version.
- Some features may require an Operator upgrade later for full functionality.

Update strategies

The Operator supports the *Smart Update* strategy. This is the automated way to update the database cluster. The Operator controls how objects are updated. It restarts Pods in a specific order, with the primary instance updated last to avoid connection issues until the whole cluster is updated to the new settings.

This update method applies during database upgrades and when making changes like updating a ConfigMap, rotating passwords, or changing resource values.

Upgrade the Operator and CRD

To update the Operator, you need to update the Custom Resource Definition (CRD) and the Operator deployment. Also we recommend to update the Kubernetes database cluster configuration by updating the Custom Resource and the database components to the latest version. This step ensures that all new features that come with the Operator release work in your environment.

Considerations for Kubernetes Cluster versions and upgrades

1. Before upgrading the Kubernetes cluster, have a disaster recovery plan in place. Ensure that a backup is taken prior to the upgrade.
2. Plan your Kubernetes cluster or Operator upgrades with version compatibility in mind.

   The Operator is supported and tested on specific Kubernetes versions. Always refer to the Operator's release notes to verify the supported Kubernetes platforms.

   Note that while the Operator might run on unsupported or untested Kubernetes versions, this is not recommended. Doing so can cause various issues, and in some cases, the Operator may fail if deprecated API versions have been removed.
3. During a Kubernetes cluster upgrade, you must also upgrade the `kubelet`. It is advisable to drain the nodes hosting the database Pods during the upgrade process.
4. During the `kubelet` upgrade, nodes transition between `Ready` and `NotReady` states. Also in some scenarios, older nodes may be replaced entirely with new nodes. Ensure that nodes hosting database or proxy pods are functioning correctly and remain in a stable state after the upgrade.
5. Regardless of the upgrade approach, pods will be rescheduled or recycled. Plan your Kubernetes cluster upgrade accordingly to minimize downtime and service disruption.

Considerations for Operator upgrades

1. The Operator version has three digits separated by a dot (`.`) in the format `major.minor.patch`. Here's how you can understand the version `1.0.1`:
   - `1` is the major version
   - `0` is the minor version
   - `1` is the patch version.

You can only upgrade the Operator to the nearest `major.minor` version (for example, from `1.0.0` to `1.1.0`).

If the current Operator version and the version you want to upgrade to differ by more than one minor version, you need to upgrade step by step. For example, if your current version is `1.0.0` and you want to move to `1.2.0`, first upgrade to `1.1.0`, then to `1.2.0`.

Check the Release notes index for the list of the Operator versions.

2. CRD supports the **last 3 minor versions of the Operator**. This means it is compatible with the newest Operator version and the two older minor versions.
3. The API version in CRDs is changed from `v1alpha` to `v1`. To update to version 0.12.0, you must manually delete the CRDs, apply new ones and recreate the cluster. To keep the data, do the following:
   - check that the `percona.com/delete-mysql-pvc` finalizer is not enabled in `deploy/cr.yaml`
   - don't delete PVCs manually
   - Recreate the cluster with the same name. The Operator then automatically reuses the same PVCs.

Manual upgrade

Before you start, export your namespace as an environment variable to simplify the configuration:

```
export NAMESPACE=<my-namespace>
```

The upgrade includes the following steps.

1. Update the Custom Resource Definition for the Operator and the Role-based access control. Take the latest versions from the official repository on GitHub with the following commands:

   ```
   kubectl apply --server-side -f
   https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-
   operator/v1.0.0/deploy/crd.yaml
   kubectl apply --server-side -f
   https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-
   operator/v1.0.0/deploy/rbac.yaml
   ```

2. Next, update the Percona Server for MySQL Operator Deployment in Kubernetes by changing the container image of the Operator Pod to the latest version. Find the image name for the current Operator release in the list of certified images. Use the following command to update the Operator to the `1.0.0` version:

For single-namespace deployment

Use the following command if you deploy both the Operator and the database cluster in the same namespace:

```
kubectl apply --server-side -f
https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-
operator/v1.0.0/deploy/operator.yaml
```

For cluster-wide deployment

If you deployed the Operator to manage several clusters in different namespaces (the so-called cluster-wide mode), use the following command

```
kubectl apply --server-side -f
https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-
operator/v1.0.0/deploy/cw-operator.yaml
```

For previous releases, please refer to the old releases documentation archive

3. The deployment rollout will be automatically triggered. You can track the rollout process in real time with the `kubectl rollout status` command with the name of your cluster:

   ```
   kubectl rollout status deployments percona-server-mysql-operator
   ```

   Note

   Labels set on the Operator Pod will not be updated during upgrade.

4. Update the Custom Resource, the database and components. This step ensures all new features and improvements of the latest release work well within your environment.

Update the Custom Resource, the database and components ↓

Upgrade via helm

If you have installed the Operator using Helm, you can upgrade the Operator with the `helm upgrade` command.

1. Update the Custom Resource Definition for the Operator, taking it from the official repository on Github, and do the same for the Role-based access control:

```
kubectl apply --server-side -f
https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-
operator/v1.0.0/deploy/crd.yaml
kubectl apply --server-side -f
https://raw.githubusercontent.com/percona/percona-server-mysql-
operator/v1.0.0/deploy/rbac.yaml
```

2. Next, update the Operator deployment.

With default parameters

If you installed the Operator with default parameters, the upgrade can be done as follows:

```
helm upgrade my-op percona/ps-operator --version 1.0.0
```

With customized parameters

If you installed the Operator with some customized parameters, you should list these options in the upgrade command.

You can get the list of the used options in YAML format with the `helm get values my-op -a > my-values.yaml` command. Then pass this file directly to the upgrade command as follows:

```
helm upgrade my-op percona/ps-operator --version 1.0.0 -f my-values.yaml
```

3. Update the Custom Resource, the database and components. This step ensures all new features and improvements of the latest release work well within your environment.

Update the Custom Resource, the database and components ↓

Update the Custom Resource, the database and components

Update the Custom Resource, the database, backup, proxy and PMM Client image names with a newer version tag. This step ensures all new features and improvements of the latest release work well within your environment.

Find the image names in the list of certified images.

We recommend to update the PMM Server **before** the upgrade of PMM Client. If you haven't updated your PMM Server yet, exclude PMM Client from the list of images to update.

Since this is a working cluster, the way to update the Custom Resource is to apply a patch with the `kubectl patch ps` command.

Select the command that matches your setup from the sections below.

MySQL 8.4

Asynchronous replication (tech preview)

Asynchronous replication uses HAProxy and Orchestrator. It does not use MySQL Router.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with HAProxy

Group replication with HAProxy uses HAProxy only. It does not use MySQL Router or Orchestrator

Group replication with HAProxy uses HAProxy only. It does not use MySQL Router or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with MySQL Router

Group replication with MySQL Router uses MySQL Router only. It does not use HAProxy or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

MySQL 8.0

Asynchronous replication (tech preview)

Asynchronous replication uses HAProxy and Orchestrator. It does not use MySQL Router.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with HAProxy

Group replication with HAProxy uses HAProxy only. It does not use MySQL Router or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with MySQL Router

Group replication with MySQL Router uses MySQL Router only. It does not use HAProxy or Orchestrator

Group replication with MySQL Router uses MySQL Router only. It does not use HAProxy or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Upgrading Percona Server for MySQL

You can decide how to run the database upgrades:

- Automatically - the Operator periodically checks for new versions of the database images and for valid image paths and automatically updates your deployment with the latest, recommended or a specific version of the database and other components included. To do so, the Operator queries a special *Version Service* server at scheduled times. If the current version should be upgraded, the Operator updates the Custom Resource to reflect the new image paths and sequentially deletes Pods, allowing StatefulSet to redeploy the cluster Pods with the new image.
- Manually - you manually update the Custom Resource and specify the desired version of the database. Then, depending on the configured update strategy, either the Operator automatically updates the deployment to this version. Or you manually trigger the upgrade by deleting Pods.

The way to instruct the Operator how it should run the database upgrades is to set the `upgradeOptions.apply` Custom Resource option to one of the following:

- `Never` - the Operator never makes automatic upgrades. You must upgrade the Custom Resource and images manually.
- `Disabled` - the Operator doesn't not carry on upgrades automatically. You must upgrade the Custom Resource and images manually.
- `Recommended` - the Operator automatically updates the database and components to the version flagged as Recommended.
- `Latest` - the Operator automatically updates the database and components to the most recent available version
- `version` - specify the specific database version that you want to update to in the format `8.4.6-6.1`, `8.0.43-34.1`, etc. The Operator updates the database to it automatically. Find available versions in the list of certified images.

For previous versions, refer to the old releases documentation archive.

Minor upgrade to a specific version

Assumptions

For the procedures in this tutorial, we assume that you have set up the `Smart Update` strategy to update the objects in your database cluster.

Before you start

Before updating the database, complete the following preparation steps:

1. Check the version of the Operator you have in your Kubernetes environment. If you need to update it, refer to the Operator upgrade guide.
2. Check the Custom Resource manifest configuration to ensure the following:
   - `spec.updateStrategy` option is set to `SmartUpdate`
   - `spec.upgradeOptions.apply` option is set to `Never` or `Disabled` (this means that the Operator will not carry on upgrades automatically)

   ```
   ...
   spec:
     updateStrategy: SmartUpdate
     upgradeOptions:
       apply: Disabled
       ...
   ```

3. Before selecting the update command, identify your current setup:
   - **MySQL version**: Check your current `mysql.image` value in your Custom Resource
   - **Replication type**: Check the `mysql.clusterType` option in your Custom Resource (`async` or `group`)
   - **Proxy type**: For async replication, you use HAProxy. For group replication, check if `proxy.haproxy.enabled` or `proxy.router.enabled` is set to `true` in your Custom Resource
4. We recommend to update PMM Server before upgrading PMM Client.

Update commands

Update the Custom Resource, the database, backup, proxy and PMM Client image names with a newer version tag. This step ensures all new features and improvements of the latest release work well within your environment.

Find the image names in the list of certified images.

We recommend to update the PMM Server **before** the upgrade of PMM Client. If you haven't updated your PMM Server yet, exclude PMM Client from the list of images to update.

Since this is a working cluster, the way to update the Custom Resource is to apply a patch with the `kubectl patch ps` command.

Select the command that matches your setup from the sections below.

MySQL 8.4

Asynchronous replication (tech preview)

Asynchronous replication uses HAProxy and Orchestrator. It does not use MySQL Router.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with HAProxy

Group replication with HAProxy uses HAProxy only. It does not use MySQL Router or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with MySQL Router

Group replication with MySQL Router uses MySQL Router only. It does not use HAProxy or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

MySQL 8.0

Asynchronous replication (tech preview)

Asynchronous replication uses HAProxy and Orchestrator. It does not use MySQL Router.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "orchestrator":{ "image": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18" },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with HAProxy

Group replication with HAProxy uses HAProxy only. It does not use MySQL Router or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "haproxy":{ "image": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Group replication with MySQL Router

Group replication with MySQL Router uses MySQL Router only. It does not use HAProxy or Orchestrator

Group replication with MySQL Router uses MySQL Router only. It does not use HAProxy or Orchestrator.

- **With PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" },
       "pmm": { "image": "percona/pmm-client:3.4.1" }
   }}'
```

- **Without PMM Client**

```
kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 --type=merge --patch '{
   "spec": {
       "crVersion":"1.0.0",
       "mysql":{ "image": "percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1" },
       "proxy":{
          "router":{ "image": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43" }
       },
       "backup":{ "image": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1" },
       "toolkit":{ "image": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2" }
   }}'
```

Track the upgrade progress

After applying the patch, the deployment rollout will be automatically triggered. You can track the rollout process in real time with the `kubectl rollout status` command with the name of your cluster:

```
kubectl rollout status sts ps-cluster1-ps
```

Automated upgrade

Assumptions

For the procedures in this tutorial, we assume that you have set up the `Smart Update` strategy to update the objects in your database cluster.

Before you start

We recommend to update PMM Server before upgrading PMM Client.

Procedure

1. Check the version of the Operator you have in your Kubernetes environment. If you need to update it, refer to the Operator upgrade guide
2. Change `spec.crVersion` option to match the version of the Custom Resource Definition upgrade while upgrading the Operator:

   ```
   ...
   spec:
     crVersion: 1.0.0
     ...
   ```

   Note

   If you don't update crVersion, minor version upgrade is the only one to occur. For example, the image `percona-server:8.0.30-22` can be upgraded to `percona-server:8.0.32-24`.

3. Make sure that `spec.updateStrategy` option is set to `SmartUpdate`.
4. Change the `upgradeOptions.apply` option from `Disabled` to one of the following values:

   - `Recommended` - the Operator will choose the most recent version of software flagged as "Recommended"
   - `Latest` - automatic upgrades will choose the most recent version of the software available,
   - *version number* - specify the desired version explicitly (version numbers are specified as `8.0.43-34.1`, etc.). Actual versions can be found in the list of certified images (for older releases, please refer to the old releases documentation archive).

5. Make sure to set the valid Version Server URL for the `upgradeOptions.versionServiceEndpoint` key. The Operator checks the new software versions in the Version Server. If the Operator can't reach the Version Server, the upgrades won't happen.

Percona's Version Service (default)

You can use the URL of the official Percona's Version Service (default). Set `upgradeOptions.versionServiceEndpoint` to `https://check.percona.com`.

Version Service inside your cluster

Alternatively, you can run Version Service inside your cluster. This can be done with the `kubectl` command as follows:

```
kubectl run version-service --image=perconalab/version-service --
env="SERVE_HTTP=true" --port 11000 --expose
```

6. Specify the schedule to check for the new versions in in CRON format for the `upgradeOptions.schedule` option.

   The following example sets the midnight update checks with the official Percona's Version Service:

   ```
   spec:
     updateStrategy: SmartUpdate
     upgradeOptions:
       apply: Recommended
       versionServiceEndpoint: https://check.percona.com
       schedule: "0 0 * * *"
   ...
   ```

   Note

   You can force an immediate upgrade by changing the schedule to `* * * * *` (continuously check and upgrade) and changing it back to another more conservative schedule when the upgrade is complete.

7. Apply your changes to the Custom Resource in the usual way:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
   ```

Pause/resume the cluster

There may be external situations when it is needed to shutdown the Percona Server for MySQL cluster for a while and then start it back up (some works related to the maintenance of the enterprise infrastructure, etc.).

The `deploy/cr.yaml` file contains a special `spec.pause` key for this. Setting it to `true` gracefully stops the cluster:

```
spec:
  .......
  pause: true
```

Pausing the cluster may take some time, and when the process is over, you will see only the Operator Pod running:

```
kubectl get pods
NAME                                               READY   STATUS    RESTARTS
AGE
percona-server-mysql-operator-7ff9cff46f-6dtgs   1/1     Running   0
9m19s
```

To start the cluster after it was shut down just revert the `spec.pause` key to `false`.

Starting the cluster will take time. The process is over when all Pods have reached their Running status:

```
NAME                                               READY   STATUS    RESTARTS
AGE
ps-cluster1-mysql-0                                   2/2     Running   0
3m43s
ps-cluster1-mysql-1                                   2/2     Running   0
3m3s
ps-cluster1-mysql-2                                   2/2     Running   0
2m27s
ps-cluster1-router-c89b8487-bbtqm                     1/1     Running   0
89s
ps-cluster1-router-c89b8487-cll6l                     1/1     Running   0
89s
ps-cluster1-router-c89b8487-q6mnl                     1/1     Running   0
89s
percona-server-mysql-operator-7ff9cff46f-6dtgs   1/1     Running   0
13m
```

Note

Clusters with Group Replication undergo crash recovery on each unpause. This is caused by the specifics of Group Replication, which supposes continuous availability of the database service by design. See upstream documentation for more details.

Cleanup

Delete Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL

You may have different reasons to clean up your Kubernetes environment: moving from trial deployment to a production one, testing experimental configurations and the like. In either case, you need to remove some (or all) of these objects:

- Percona Server for MySQL managed by the Operator
- Percona Operator for MySQL itself
- Custom Resource Definition deployed with the Operator
- Resources like PVCs and Secrets

Delete the database cluster

To delete the database cluster means to delete the Custom Resource associated with it.

> **Note**
>
> There are 2 finalizers defined in the Custom Resource, which define whether to delete or preserve TLS-related objects and data volumes when the cluster is deleted.
>
> - `finalizers.percona.com/delete-mysql-pvc`: if present, Persistent Volume Claims for the database cluster Pods and all user Secrets are deleted along with the cluster deletion.
> - `finalizers.percona.com/delete-ssl`: if present, objects, created for SSL (Secret, certificate, and issuer) are deleted along with the cluster deletion.
>
> These finalizers are off by default in the `deploy/cr.yaml` configuration file, and it allows you to recreate the cluster without losing data, credentials for the system users, etc. You can always delete TLS-related objects and PVCs manually, if needed.

The steps are the following:

1. List the Custom Resources. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your value

```
kubectl get ps -n <namespace>
```

2. Delete the Custom Resource with the name of your cluster

```
kubectl delete ps <cluster_name> -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
perconaservermysql.ps.percona.com "ps-cluster1" deleted
```

It may take a while to stop and delete the cluster.

3. Check that the cluster is deleted by listing the Custom Resources again:

```
kubectl get ps -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
No resources found in <namespace> namespace.
```

Delete the Operator

Choose the instructions relevant to the way you installed the Operator.

kubectl

To uninstall the Operator, delete the Deployments related to it.

1. List the deployments. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your namespace.

```
kubectl get deploy -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
NAME                            READY   UP-TO-DATE   AVAILABLE   AGE
percona-server-mysql-operator   1/1     1            1           42m
```

2. Delete the `percona-*` deployment

```
kubectl delete deploy percona-server-mysql-operator -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
deployment.apps "percona-server-mysql-operator" deleted
```

3. Check that the Operator is deleted by listing the Pods. As a result you should have no Pods related to it.

```
kubectl get pods -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
No resources found in <namespace> namespace.
```

4. If you are not just deleting the Operator and Percona Server for MySQL from a specific namespace, but want to clean up your entire Kubernetes environment, you can also delete the CustomResourceDefinitions (CRDs).

   Warning: CRDs in Kubernetes are non-namespaced but are available to the whole environment. This means that you shouldn't delete CRDs if you still have the Operator and database cluster in some namespace.

   Get the list of CRDs.

```
kubectl get crd
```

Sample output

```
NAME                                          CREATED AT
perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com      2025-02-07T20:10:42Z
perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.com     2025-02-07T20:10:42Z
perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com            2025-02-07T20:10:42Z
```

5. Delete the `percona*.ps.percona.com` CRDs

```
kubectl delete crd perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com
perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.com perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com
```

Sample output

```
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io
"perconaservermysqlbackups.ps.percona.com" deleted
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io
"perconaservermysqlrestores.ps.percona.com" deleted
customresourcedefinition.apiextensions.k8s.io "perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com"
deleted
```

Helm

To delete the Operator, do the following:

1. List the Helm charts:

```
helm list -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
ps-cluster1    <namespace>         1           2023-10-31 10:18:10.763049 +0100 CET
deployed    ps-db-1.0.0        1.0.0
my-op       <namespace>         1           2023-10-31 10:15:18.41444 +0100 CET
deployed    ps-operator-1.0.0   1.0.0
```

2. Delete the release object for Percona XtraDB Cluster

```
helm uninstall ps-cluster1 --namespace <namespace>
```

3. Delete the release object for the Operator

```
helm uninstall my-op --namespace <namespace>
```

Clean up resources

By default, TLS-related objects, user Secrets and data volumes remain in Kubernetes environment after you delete the cluster to allow you to recreate it without losing the data.

You can automate resource cleanup by turning on `percona.com/delete-mysql-pvc` and/or `percona.com/delete-ssl` finalizers). You can also delete TLS-related objects and PVCs manually.

To manually clean up resources, do the following:

1. Delete Persistent Volume Claims.

    1. List PVCs. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your namespace:

        ```
        kubectl get pvc -n <namespace>
        ```

        Sample output

        ```
        NAME                       STATUS   VOLUME
        CAPACITY   ACCESS MODES   STORAGECLASS   AGE
        datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-0   Bound    pvc-8683d0ab-7ed4-48cb-93a9-bc6ceb6ec285
        2G         RWO            standard       <unset>                 47m
        datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-1   Bound    pvc-fbc5a8a4-94ff-4259-9d15-f798c97e0788
        2G         RWO            standard       <unset>                 45m
        datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-2   Bound    pvc-4c164ff3-a4f5-431c-9aa8-e5c7eb71a31b
        2G         RWO            standard       <unset>                 44m
        ```

    2. Delete PVCs related to your cluster. The following command deletes PVCs for the `ps-cluster1` cluster:

        ```
        kubectl delete pvc datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-0 datadir-ps-cluster1-
        mysql-1 datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-2 -n <namespace>
        ```

        Sample output

        ```
        persistentvolumeclaim "datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-0" deleted
        persistentvolumeclaim "datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-1" deleted
        persistentvolumeclaim "datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-2" deleted
        ```

2. Delete the Secrets

    1. List Secrets:

        ```
        kubectl get secrets -n <namespace>
        ```

2. Delete the Secret:

```
kubectl delete secret <secret_name> -n <namespace>
```

Advanced operations

Change replication type

By default, Percona Operator for MySQL is deployed with group-replication replication type and HAProxy enabled.

You can change the proxy from HAProxy to MySQL Router or vice versa. Note that you can use MySQL router only with the group-replication replication type.

To change a proxy, edit the `deploy/cr.yaml` file and set the `proxy.haproxy.enabled` option to `false` and the `proxy.router.enabled` option to `true`. Then apply the new configuration with the `kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml` command.

You can also change the replication type for your cluster from group replication to asynchronous replication. To do it, do the following:

1. Pause the cluster. Since the cluster is running, run the `kubectl patch` command to update the cluster configuration. Replace the `<namespace>` placeholder with your namespace. For example, for the cluster with the name `ps-cluster1`, the command is:

   ```
   kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 -n <namespace> --type json -
   p='[{"op":"add","path":"/spec/pause","value":true}]'
   ```

2. Edit the `deploy/cr.yaml` file and set the `mysql.clusterType` option to `async`. Make sure you have HAProxy enabled as a proxy in your configuration.

   ```
   mysql:
     clusterType: async
     ...
   proxy:
     haproxy:
       enabled: true
       ...
   ```

3. Apply the new configuration:

   ```
   kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml -n <namespace>
   ```

4. Unpause the cluster.

   ```
   kubectl patch ps ps-cluster1 -n <namespace> --type json -
   p='[{"op":"add","path":"/spec/pause","value":false}]'
   ```

5. Wait for the cluster to be resumed. Check the status with the `kubectl get ps` command.

Changing replication type on a running cluster is not supported.

Using sidecar containers

The Operator allows you to deploy additional (so-called *sidecar*) containers to the Pod. You can use this feature to run debugging tools, some specific monitoring solutions, etc.

> **Note**
>
> Custom sidecar containers can easily access other components of your cluster. Therefore they should be used carefully and by experienced users only.

Adding a sidecar container

You can add sidecar containers to Percona Server for MySQL Pods. Just use `sidecars` subsection in the `mysql` section of the `deploy/cr.yaml` configuration file. In this subsection, you should specify the name and image of your container and possibly a command to run:

```
spec:
  mysql:
    ....
    sidecars:
    - image: busybox
      command: ["sleep", "30d"]
      name: my-sidecar-1
    ....
```

Apply your modifications as usual:

```
kubectl apply -f deploy/cr.yaml
```

Running `kubectl describe` command for the appropriate Pod can bring you the information about the newly created container:

```
kubectl describe pod ps-cluster1-mysql-0
....
Containers:
....
my-sidecar-1:
  Container ID:
docker://e8fbaae09c3b20c49da259c490d65cd68182b227c33e0fec560271a569b01394
  Image:         busybox
  Image ID:      docker-
pullable://busybox@sha256:5acba83a746c7608ed544dc1533b87c737a0b0fb730301639a0179
f9344b1678
  Port:          <none>
  Host Port:     <none>
  Command:
    sleep
    30d
  State:          Running
    Started:      Thu, 06 Jan 2022 10:38:15 +0300
  Ready:          True
  Restart Count:  0
  Environment:    <none>
  Mounts:
    /var/run/secrets/kubernetes.io/serviceaccount from kube-api-access-lkk2n
(ro)
....
```

Getting shell access to a sidecar container

You can login to your sidecar container as follows:

```
kubectl exec -it ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c my-sidecar-1 -- sh
/ #
```

Mount volumes into sidecar containers

It is possible to mount volumes into sidecar containers.

Following subsections describe different volume types, which were tested with sidecar containers and are known to work.

Persistent Volume

You can use Persistent volumes when you need dynamically provisioned storage which doesn't depend on the Pod lifecycle.

To use such volume, you should *claim* durable storage with persistentVolumeClaim without specifying any non-important details.

> **Important**
>
> You can use PVCs with sidecar containers only when you deploy a new cluster. Updates to running cluster are not supported.

The following example requests 1G storage with `sidecar-volume-claim` PersistentVolumeClaim, and mounts the correspondent Persistent Volume to the `my-sidecar-1` container's filesystem under the `/volume1` directory:

```
...
  sidecars:
  - image: busybox
    command: ["sleep", "30d"]
    name: my-sidecar-1
    volumeMounts:
    - mountPath: /volume1
      name: sidecar-volume-claim
  sidecarPVCs:
  - name: sidecar-volume-claim
    spec:
      resources:
        requests:
          storage: 1Gi
      volumeMode: Filesystem
      accessModes:
        - ReadWriteOnce
```

Secret

You can use a secret volume to pass the information which needs additional protection (e.g. passwords), to the container. Secrets are stored with the Kubernetes API and mounted to the container as RAM-stored files.

You can mount a secret volume as follows:

```
...
  sidecars:
  - image: busybox
    command: ["sleep", "30d"]
    name: my-sidecar-1
    volumeMounts:
    - mountPath: /secret
      name: sidecar-secret
  sidecarVolumes:
  - name: sidecar-secret
    secret:
      secretName: mysecret
```

The above example creates a `sidecar-secret` volume (based on already existing `mysecret` Secret object) and mounts it to the `my-sidecar-1` container's filesystem under the `/secret` directory.

> **Note**
>
> Don't forget you need to create a Secret Object before you can use it.

configMap

You can use a configMap volume to pass some configuration data to the container.

You can mount a configMap volume as follows:

```
...
  sidecars:
  - image: busybox
    command: ["sleep", "30d"]
    name: my-sidecar-1
    volumeMounts:
    - mountPath: /config
      name: sidecar-config
  sidecarVolumes:
  - name: sidecar-config
    configMap:
      name: myconfigmap
```

The above example creates a `sidecar-config` volume (based on already existing `myconfigmap` configMap object) and mounts it to the `my-sidecar-1` container's filesystem under the `/config` directory.

Note

Don’t forget you need to create a configMap Object before you can use it.

Labels and annotations

Labels and annotations are used to attach additional metadata information to Kubernetes resources.

Labels and annotations are rather similar but differ in purpose.

Labels are used by Kubernetes to identify and select objects. They enable filtering and grouping, allowing users to apply selectors for operations like deployments or scaling.

Annotations are assigning additional *non-identifying* information that doesn't affect how Kubernetes processes resources. They store descriptive information like deployment history, monitoring configurations or external integrations.

The following diagram illustrates this difference:

```
graph TD
    A[Custom Resource] --> B[Operator]
    B --> C[Kubernetes resources]
    C --> D[Labels]
    C --> E[Annotations]
    D --> F[Selection]
    D --> G[Grouping]
    E --> H[External tools]
    E --> I[Documentation]
```

Both Labels and Annotations are assigned to the following objects managed by Percona Operator for MySQL:

- Custom Resource Definitions
- Custom Resources
- Deployments
- Services
- StatefulSets
- PVCs
- Pods
- ConfigMaps and Secrets

When to use labels and annotations

Use **Labels** when:

- The information is used for object selection
- The data is used for grouping or filtering
- The information is used by Kubernetes controllers
- The data is used for operational purposes

Use **Annotations** when:

- The information is for external tools
- The information is used for debugging
- The data is used for monitoring configuration

Labels and annotations used by Percona Operator for MySQL

Labels

Name	Objects	Description	Example values
`app.kubernetes.io/name`	Services, StatefulSets, Deployments, etc.	Specifies the name of the application	percona-server
`app.kubernetes.io/instance`	Services, StatefulSets, Deployments	Identifies a specific instance of the application	ps-cluster1
`app.kubernetes.io/managed-by`	Services, StatefulSets	Indicates the controller managing the object	percona-server-mysql-operator
`app.kubernetes.io/component`	Services, StatefulSets	Specifies the component within the application	mysql, haproxy, router
`app.kubernetes.io/part-of`	Services, StatefulSets	Indicates the higher-level application the object belongs to	percona-server
`app.kubernetes.io/version`	CustomResourceDefinition	Specifies the version of the Percona MySQL Operator.	1.0.0

`percona.com/exposed`	Services	Indicates if the service is exposed externally	true, false
`percona.com/cluster`	Custom Resource	Identifies the MySQL cluster instance	ps-cluster1
`percona.com/backup-type`	Custom Resource	Specifies the type of backup being performed (e.g. cron for scheduled backups)	cron, manual
`percona.com/backup-ancestor`	Custom Resource	Specifies the name of the backup that was used as a base for the current backup	ps-cluster1-backup-2025-05-23
`mysql.percona.com/primary`	Pods	Marks the primary node in the MySQL cluster	true

Annotations

Name	Objects	Description	Example Values
`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol`	Services	Specifies the protocol for AWS load balancers	http, http-test
`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend`	Services	Specifies the backend type for AWS load balancers	test-type
`controller-gen.kubebuilder.io/version`	CustomResourceDefinition	Indicates the version of the Kubebuilder controller-gen tool used.	
`percona.com/last-applied-tls`	Services	Stores the hash of the last applied TLS configuration for the service	
`percona.com/last-applied-secret`	Secrets	Stores the hash of the last applied user Secret configuration	
`percona.com/configuration-hash`	Services	Used to track and validate configuration changes in	

		the MySQL cluster components
`percona.com/last-config-hash`	Services	Stores the hash of the most recent configuration
`percona.com/passwords-updated`	Secrets	Indicates when passwords were last updated in the Secret

Setting labels and annotations in the Custom Resource

You can define both Labels and Annotations as `key-value` pairs in the metadata section of a YAML manifest for a specific resource.

Set labels and annotations for Pods

You can set labels and annotations for Percona XtraBackup Pods, specific to the backup storage you use. To do this, use the `.spec.backup.storages.<STORAGE_NAME>.annotations` / `.spec.backup.storages.<STORAGE_NAME>.labels` keys in the Custom Resource manifest.

```
spec:
  backup:
    storages:
      s3-us-west:
        annotations:
          testName: scheduled-backup
        labels:
          backupWorker: 'True'
```

Set labels and annotations for Services

You can set labels and annotations for Services. For example, to control placement based on physical infrastructure or to improve your CI automation.

Use the following options in the Custom Resource manifest:

- `.spec.mysql.exposePrimary.annotations` / `.spec.mysql.exposePrimary.labels` - for MySQL primary service
- `.spec.mysql.expose.annotations` / `.spec.mysql.expose.labels` - for MySQL service for every

Pod

- `.spec.proxy.haproxy.expose.annotations` / `.spec.proxy.haproxy.expose.labels` - for HAProxy Service,
- `.spec.proxy.router.expose.annotations` / `.spec.proxy.router.expose.labels` - for MySQL Router Service
- `.spec.orchestrator.expose.annotations` / `.spec.orchestrator.expose.labels` - for the Orchestrator Service

The following example shows how to set labels and annotations for a `<CLUSTER-NAME>-mysql-primary` service:

```
spec:
  mysql:
    exposePrimary:
      enabled: true
      type: ClusterIP
      annotations:
        my-annotation: annotation-value
     ...
      labels:
        my-label: label-value
     ...
```

Set global labels and annotations

You can also use the top-level spec `metadata.annotations` and `metadata.labels` options to set annotations and labels at a global level, for all resources created by the Operator:

```
apiVersion: ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
kind: PerconaServerMySQL
metadata:
  name: ps-cluster1
  annotations:
    percona.com/issue-vault-token: "true"
  labels:
    ...
```

Querying labels and annotations

To check which **labels** are attached to a specific object, use the additional `--show-labels` option of the `kubectl get` command.

For example, to see the Operator version associated with a Custom Resource Definition, use the following command:

```
kubectl get crd perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com --show-labels
```

Sample output

```
NAME                                CREATED AT            LABELS
perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com   2025-05-23T10:40:54Z
mysql.percona.com/version=v1.0.0
```

To check **annotations** associated with an object, use the following command:

```
kubectl get <resource> <resource-name> -o jsonpath='{.metadata.annotations}'
```

For example, this command lists annotations assigned to a `ps-cluster1-mysql-0` Pod:

```
kubectl get pod ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -o jsonpath='{.metadata.annotations}'
```

Sample output

```
{"percona.com/last-applied-tls":"c8dfc846cb62b75ba8eab61b7e86a46c"}
```

Specifying labels and annotations ignored by the Operator

Sometimes various Kubernetes flavors can add their own annotations to the objects managed by the Operator.

The Operator keeps track of all changes to its objects and can remove annotations that it didn't create.

Here's how the Operator manages labels and annotations:

- If there are no annotations or labels in the `expose*.*` subsections of the Custom Resource, the Operator does nothing if a new label or an annotation is added to the Service object.
- The Operator doesn't remove any global labels or annotations that you defined in the `spec.metadata` section of the Custom Resource.

- The Operator keeps custom annotations and labels a Service if the `expose.labels` and `expose.annotations` fields in the Custom Resource are empty for this Service. If they are not empty, the Operator overrides custom labels and annotations with the `expose.annotations` and `expose.labels` values.
- If you exposed individual Pods, the Operator removes unknown annotations and labels from Services that the Operator created for Pods.

You can still specify which annotations and labels the Operator should keep. It is useful if a cloud provider adds own labels and annotations to Services. Or you may have custom automation tools that add own labels or annotations and you need to keep them.

List these labels and annotations in the `spec.ignoreAnnotations` or `spec.ignoreLabels` fields of the `deploy/cr.yaml`, as follows:

```
spec:
  ignoreAnnotations:
    - some.custom.cloud.annotation/smth
  ignoreLabels:
    - some.custom.cloud.label/smth
...
```

The label and annotation values must exactly match the ones defined for the Service to be kept.

Delete labels and annotations

The Operator can only add custom labels and annotations to objects and it cannot delete them. This means you mst manually delete custom annotations and labels when they are no longer needed.

To delete a label or an annotation, run the following commands:

- For labels:

```
kubectl label <resource> <name> <label-key>-
```

where `<label-key>` is the label you want to delete.

- For annotations:

```
kubectl annotate <resource> <name> <annotation-key>-
```

where `<annotation-key>` is the annotation you want to delete.

Telemetry

The Telemetry function enables the Operator gathering and sending basic anonymous data to Percona, which helps us to determine where to focus the development and what is the uptake for each release of Operator.

The following information is gathered:

- ID of the Custom Resource (the `metadata.uid` field)
- Kubernetes version
- Platform (is it Kubernetes or Openshift)
- PMM Version
- Operator version
- Percona Server for MySQL version
- HAProxy version
- Percona XtraBackup version

We do not gather anything that identify a system, but the following thing should be mentioned: Custom Resource ID is a unique ID generated by Kubernetes for each Custom Resource.

Telemetry is enabled by default and is sent to the Version Service server when the Operator connects to it at scheduled times to obtain fresh information about version numbers and valid image paths needed for the upgrade.

The landing page for this service, check.percona.com, explains what this service is.

You can disable telemetry with a special option when installing the Operator: edit the `operator.yaml` before applying it with the `kubectl apply -f deploy/operator.yaml` command. Open the `operator.yaml` file with your text editor, find the value of the `DISABLE_TELEMETRY` environment variable and set it to `true`:

```
env:
  ...
  - name: DISABLE_TELEMETRY
    value: "true"
  ...
```

Troubleshooting

Initial troubleshooting

Percona Operator for MySQL uses Custom Resources to manage options for the various components of the cluster.

- `PerconaServerMySQL` Custom Resource with Percona Server for MySQL cluster options (it has handy `ps` shortname also),
- `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` and `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` Custom Resources contain options for Percona XtraBackup used to backup Percona Server for MySQL and to restore it from backups (`ps-backup` and `ps-restore` shortnames are available for them).

The first thing you can check for the Custom Resource is to query it with `kubectl get` command:

```
kubectl get ps
```

Expected output

```
NAME       REPLICATION         ENDPOINT                   STATE   MYSQL   ORCHESTRATOR
HAPROXY   ROUTER   AGE
ps-cluster1   group-replication   ps-cluster1-haproxy.default   ready   3
3        20m
```

The Custom Resource should have `ready` state.

Note

You can check which Percona's Custom Resources are present and get some information about them as follows:

```
kubectl api-resources | grep -i percona
```

Expected output

```
perconaservermysqlbackups         ps-backup,ps-backups   ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
true         PerconaServerMySQLBackup
perconaservermysqlrestores        ps-restore             ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
true         PerconaServerMySQLRestore
perconaservermysqls               ps                     ps.percona.com/v1alpha1
true         PerconaServerMySQL
```

Check the Pods

If Custom Resource is not getting `ready` state, it makes sense to check individual Pods. You can do it as follows:

```
kubectl get pods
```

Expected output

```
NAME                                               READY   STATUS    RESTARTS      AGE
cluster1-haproxy-0                                 2/2     Running   0             44m
cluster1-haproxy-1                                 2/2     Running   0             44m
cluster1-haproxy-2                                 2/2     Running   0             44m
cluster1-mysql-0                                   3/3     Running   0             46m
cluster1-mysql-1                                   3/3     Running   2 (44m ago)   45m
cluster1-mysql-2                                   3/3     Running   2 (42m ago)   43m
cluster1-orc-0                                     2/2     Running   0             46m
cluster1-orc-1                                     2/2     Running   0             45m
cluster1-orc-2                                     2/2     Running   0             44m
percona-server-mysql-operator-7c984f7c9-mgwh4      1/1     Running   0             47m
```

The above command provides the following insights:

- `READY` indicates how many containers in the Pod are ready to serve the traffic. In the above example, `ps-cluster1-haproxy-0` container has all two containers ready (2/2). For an application to work properly, all containers of the Pod should be ready.
- `STATUS` indicates the current status of the Pod. The Pod should be in a `Running` state to confirm that the application is working as expected. You can find out other possible states in the official Kubernetes documentation.
- `RESTARTS` indicates how many times containers of Pod were restarted. This is impacted by the Container Restart Policy. In an ideal world, the restart count would be zero, meaning no issues from the beginning. If the restart count exceeds zero, it may be reasonable to check why it happens.
- `AGE`: Indicates how long the Pod is running. Any abnormality in this value needs to be checked.

You can find more details about a specific Pod using the `kubectl describe pods <pod-name>` command.

```
kubectl describe pods ps-cluster1-mysql-0
```

Expected output

```
...
Name:         ps-cluster1-mysql-0
Namespace:    default
...
Controlled By:  StatefulSet/ps-cluster1-mysql
Init Containers:
 mysql-init:
...
Containers:
 mysql:
...
   Restart Count:  0
   Limits:
     memory:  2G
   Requests:
     memory:   2G
   Liveness:   exec [/opt/percona/healthcheck liveness] delay=15s timeout=30s period=10s
#success=1 #failure=3
   Readiness:  exec [/opt/percona/healthcheck readiness] delay=30s timeout=3s period=5s
#success=1 #failure=3
   Startup:    exec [/opt/percona/bootstrap] delay=15s timeout=300s period=10s #success=1
#failure=1
   Environment:
...
   Mounts:
...
Volumes:
...
Events:                      <none>
```

This gives a lot of information about containers, resources, container status and also events. So, describe output should be checked to see any abnormalities.

Exec into the containers

If you want to examine the contents of a container “in place” using remote access to it, you can use the `kubectl exec` command. It allows you to run any command or just open an interactive shell session in the container. Of course, you can have shell access to the container only if container supports it and has a “Running” state.

In the following examples we will access the container `mysql` of the `ps-cluster1-pxc-0` Pod.

- Run `date` command:

  ```
  kubectl exec -ti ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql -- date
  ```

  Expected output

  ```
  Thu Nov 24 10:01:17 UTC 2023
  ```

  You will see an error if the command is not present in a container. For example, trying to run the `time` command, which is not present in the container, by executing `kubectl exec -ti ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql -- time` would show the following result:

  ```
  OCI runtime exec failed: exec failed: unable to start container process: exec:
  "time": executable file not found in $PATH: unknown command terminated with
  exit code 126
  ```

- Print `/var/log/mysqld.log` file to a terminal:

  ```
  kubectl exec -ti ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql -- cat /var/log/mysqld.log
  ```

- The following example demonstrates how to enter an interactive shell in a container, run a few commands, and then exit:

  a. Start an interactive shell session inside the container:

  ```
  kubectl exec -ti ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql -- bash
  ```

  b. Inside the shell, you can run commands such as:

  ```
  hostname
  ```

```
ls /var/log/mysqld.log
```

c. To exit the container shell, use:

```
exit
```

Avoid the restart-on-fail loop for Percona Server for MySQL containers

The restart-on-fail loop takes place when the container entry point fails (e.g. `mysqld` crashes). In such a situation, Pod is continuously restarting. Continuous restarts prevent to get console access to the container, and so a special approach is needed to make fixes.

You can prevent such infinite boot loop by putting the Percona Server for MySQL containers into the infinity loop *without* starting `mysqld`. This behavior of the container entry point is triggered by the presence of the `/var/lib/mysql/sleep-forever` file.

For example, you can do it for the `mysql` container of an appropriate Percona Server for MySQL instance as follows:

```
kubectl exec -it ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql -- sh -c 'touch
/var/lib/mysql/sleep-forever'
```

The instance will restart automatically and run in its usual way as soon as you remove this file (you can do it with a command similar to the one you have used to create the file, just substitute `touch` to `rm` in it).

Check the Events

Kubernetes Events always provide a wealth of information and should always be checked while troubleshooting issues.

Events can be checked by the following command

```
kubectl get events
```

Expected output

```
LAST SEEN   TYPE      REASON                  OBJECT
MESSAGE
3s          Normal    Provisioning            persistentvolumeclaim/datadir-ps-cluster1-
mysql-2        External provisioner is provisioning volume for claim "default/datadir-ps-
cluster1-mysql-2"
3s          Normal    ProvisioningSucceeded   persistentvolumeclaim/datadir-ps-cluster1-
mysql-2        Successfully provisioned volume pvc-fbd347c2-adf7-413b-86bb-b5e381313cc0
...
```

Events capture many information happening at Kubernetes level and provide valuable information. By default, the ordering of events cannot be guaranteed. Use the following command to sort the output in a reverse chronological fashion.

```
kubectl get events --sort-by=".lastTimestamp"
```

Expected output

```
LAST SEEN   TYPE      REASON                  OBJECT
MESSAGE
33m         Warning   FailedScheduling          pod/ps-cluster1-mysql-0
0/1 nodes are available: pod has unbound immediate PersistentVolumeClaims. preemption: 0/1
nodes are available: 1 Preemption is not helpful for scheduling.
33m         Normal    Provisioning              persistentvolumeclaim/datadir-ps-
cluster1-mysql-0       External provisioner is provisioning volume for claim
"default/datadir-ps-cluster1-mysql-0"
33m         Normal    ProvisioningSucceeded     persistentvolumeclaim/datadir-ps-
cluster1-mysql-0       Successfully provisioned volume pvc-aad3d7cf-2bd4-4823-8e6f-
38b9a8528aaa
...
```

When there are too many events and there is a need of filtering output, tools like yq, jq can be used to filter specific items or know the structure of the events.

Example:

```
kubectl get events -o yaml | yq '.items[11]'
```

Expected output

```
apiVersion: v1
count: 1
eventTime: null
firstTimestamp: "2024-07-16T08:57:32Z"
involvedObject:
  apiVersion: v1
  kind: Pod
  name: ps-cluster1-mysql-0
  namespace: default
  resourceVersion: "623"
  uid: 689338c7-d5f7-4bfb-9f7e-ca1d13e782a3
kind: Event
lastTimestamp: "2024-07-16T08:57:32Z"
message: '0/1 nodes are available: pod has unbound immediate PersistentVolumeClaims.
preemption: 0/1 nodes are available: 1 Preemption is not helpful for scheduling.'
metadata:
  creationTimestamp: "2024-07-16T08:57:32Z"
  name: ps-cluster1-mysql-0.17e2a5c04f66588f
  namespace: default
  resourceVersion: "625"
  uid: 6d4a0eeb-8eea-4e1d-91f5-91fb795bd743
reason: FailedScheduling
reportingComponent: default-scheduler
reportingInstance: ""
source:
  component: default-scheduler
type: Warning
```

Flag `--field-selector` can be used to filter out the output as well. For example, the following command provides events of Pod only:

```
kubectl get events --field-selector involvedObject.kind=Pod
```

See the full list of supported `involvedObject` fields here.

More fields can be added to the field-selector flag for filtering events further. For example, the following command provides events of the `ps-cluster1-mysql-0` Pod:

```
kubectl get events --field-selector
involvedObject.kind=Pod,involvedObject.name=ps-cluster1-mysql-0
```

Expected output

```
LAST SEEN   TYPE      REASON            OBJECT                  MESSAGE
53m         Normal    Created           pod/ps-cluster1-mysql-0   Created container mysql
53m         Normal    Started           pod/ps-cluster1-mysql-0   Started container mysql
53m         Normal    Pulling           pod/ps-cluster1-mysql-0   Pulling image
"percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.8.0-backup"
...
```

Same way you can query events for other Kubernetes object (StatefulSet, Custom Resource, etc.) to investigate any problems to them:

```
kubectl get events --field-selector
involvedObject.kind=PerconaServerMySQL,involvedObject.name=ps-cluster1
```

Expected output

```
LAST SEEN   TYPE      REASON                    OBJECT                        MESSAGE
10m         Warning   AsyncReplicationNotReady   perconaservermysql/ps-cluster1   ps-
cluster1-mysql-1: [not_replicating]
...
```

Alternatively, you can see events for a specific object in the output of `kubectl describe` command:

```
kubectl describe ps ps-cluster1
```

Expected output

```
Name:         ps-cluster1
...
Events:
  Type     Reason                    Age                From           Message
  ----     ------                    ----               ----           -------
  Warning  AsyncReplicationNotReady  10m (x23 over 13m)    ps-controller  ps-cluster1-
mysql-1: [not_replicating]
...
```

Check `kubectl get events --help` to know about more options.

Note

It is important to note that events are stored in the etcd for only 60 minutes. Ensure that events are checked within 60 minutes of the issue. Kubernetes cluster administrators might also use event exporters for storing the events.

Check the Logs

Logs provide valuable information. It makes sense to check the logs of the database Pods and the Operator Pod. Following flags are helpful for checking the logs with the `kubectl logs` command:

Flag	Description
`--container=<container-name>`	Print log of a specific container in case of multiple containers in a Pod
`--follow`	Follows the logs for a live output
`--since=<time>`	Print logs newer than the specified time, for example: `--since="10s"`
`--timestamps`	Print timestamp in the logs (timezone is taken from the container)
`--previous`	Print previous instantiation of a container. This is extremely useful in case of container restart, where there is a need to check the logs on why the container restarted. Logs of previous instantiation might not be available in all the cases.

In the following examples we will access containers of the `ps-cluster1-mysql-0` Pod.

- Check logs of the `mysql` container:

  ```
  kubectl logs ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql
  ```

- Check logs of the `xtrabackup` container:

  ```
  kubectl logs ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c xtrabackup
  ```

  See more about troubleshooting backups in the Troubleshoot backups and restores chapter.

- Filter logs of the `mysql` container which are not older than 600 seconds:

  ```
  kubectl logs ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql --since=600s
  ```

- Check logs of a previous instantiation of the `mysql` container, if any:

```
kubectl logs ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql --previous
```

- Check logs of the `mysql` container for `ERROR` messages:

```
kubectl logs ps-cluster1-mysql-0 -c mysql | grep 'ERROR'
```

- Check logs of the Operator:

```
kubectl logs -l "app.kubernetes.io/name=percona-server-mysql-operator" --
tail=-1
```

- Check logs of the operator, parsing the output with jq JSON processor (requires `LOG_STRUCTURED` to be `true`):

```
kubectl logs -l "app.kubernetes.io/name=percona-server-mysql-operator" --
tail=-1 -f | jq -R 'fromjson?'
```

- Check logs of the HAProxy pod for configuration issues:

```
kubectl logs ps-cluster1-haproxy-0 | grep 'The custom config /etc/haproxy-
custom/haproxy.cfg is not valid and will be ignored.'
```

Troubleshoot backups and restores

You can troubleshoot failed backups or restores by checking the status of backup and restore objects, examining the jobs that executed them, and reviewing logs from the jobs and /or the pods created by the Jobs.

The overall troubleshooting workflow looks like this:

1. Check the object status. Use `kubectl get ps-backup` or `kubectl get ps-restore` to see the current state.
2. Review error details. Use `kubectl describe` to get the error message from the `State Description` field.
3. Examine job logs. Check the logs from the backup or restore job for detailed execution information.
4. Check source pod logs. For backups, review logs from the `xtrabackup` container in the source pod. For restores, view logs of the Pod created by the restore Job.
5. Verify configuration. Ensure storage configurations, credentials, and cluster settings are correct.

Refer to the following sections for details.

Backups

Check backup status

Start by checking the status of your backup objects:

```
kubectl get ps-backup -n <namespace>
```

This shows you all backup objects with their current state. The `STATE` column indicates whether a backup succeeded, failed, or is in progress.

Example output

```
NAME                                              STORAGE      DESTINATION
STATE       COMPLETED   AGE
backup1                                           aws-s3       s3://operator-testing/ps-
cluster1-2025-11-07-20:59:28-full   Succeeded   11m          11m
backup2                                           azure
Error                   10m
backup3                                           azure-blob   operator-testing/ps-cluster1-
2025-11-07-21:00:14-full        Succeeded   10m          10m
backup4                                           gcp-cs       s3://operator-testing/ps-
cluster1-2025-11-07-21:01:19-full   Succeeded   3m37s        9m29s
backup5                                           gcp-cs       s3://operator-testing/ps-
cluster1-2025-11-07-21:07:20-full   Succeeded   3m17s        3m28s
cron-ps-cluster1-aws-s3-20251107211029-45srk   aws-s3       s3://operator-testing/ps-
cluster1-2025-11-07-21:10:29-full   Succeeded
```

Check backup error details

When a backup fails, use `kubectl describe` to get detailed error information:

```
kubectl describe ps-backup <backup-name> -n <namespace>
```

The `Status` section contains the `State` and `State Description` fields that explain why the backup failed.

Example error output

```
Name:         backup2
Namespace:    default
...
Status:
  State:              Error
  State Description:  azure not found in spec.backup.storages in PerconaServerMySQL
CustomResource
Events:               <none>
```

Common error scenarios include:

- **Storage not found**: The storage name specified in the backup doesn't exist in the cluster configuration
- **Authentication failures**: Invalid credentials for accessing cloud storage
- **Network issues**: Problems connecting to the storage service
- **Insufficient permissions**: The backup job doesn't have permission to write to the storage location

Check backup Jobs

When a backup runs, the Operator creates a Kubernetes Job to execute it. You can view these Jobs to see which backups are running or have completed:

```
kubectl get jobs -n <namespace>
```

Backup jobs follow this naming pattern:

- `xb-<backup-name>-<storage-name>` for on-demand backups
- `xb-cron-<cluster-name>-<storage-name>-<timestamp>-<hash>-<storage-name>` for scheduled backups

Example output

```
NAME                                                STATUS     COMPLETIONS   DURATION
AGE
xb-backup1-aws-s3                                   Complete   1/1           14s
11m
xb-backup3-azure-blob                               Complete   1/1           12s
10m
xb-backup4-gcp-cs                                   Complete   1/1           5m52s
9m45s
xb-backup5-gcp-cs                                   Complete   1/1           10s
3m43s
xb-cron-ps-cluster1-aws-s3-20251107211029-45srk-aws-s3   Complete   1/1           12s
35s
```

View backup job logs

To see detailed logs from a backup job, use the job name:

```
kubectl logs job/<job-name> -n <namespace>
```

Find the name using the steps from the Check backup Jobs section

For example, to view logs from the `xb-backup1-aws-s3` job:

```
kubectl logs job/xb-backup1-aws-s3 -n <namespace>
```

These logs show the backup process execution, including Percona XtraBackup operations and any errors that occurred.

Example output

```
Defaulted container "xtrabackup" out of: xtrabackup, xtrabackup-init (init)
Trying to run backup backup1 on ps-cluster1-mysql-1.ps-cluster1-mysql.default
2025-11-07T20:59:33.889841-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] recognized server
arguments: --datadir=/var/lib/mysql
2025-11-07T20:59:33.890011-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] recognized client
arguments: --backup=1 --stream=xbstream --safe-slave-backup=1 --slave-info=1 --target-
dir=/backup/ --user=xtrabackup --password=*
xtrabackup version 8.4.0-4 based on MySQL server 8.4.0 Linux (x86_64) (revision id:
c584cb20)
2025-11-07T20:59:33.890062-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Connecting to MySQL
server host: localhost, user: xtrabackup, password: set, port: not set, socket: not set
2025-11-07T20:59:33.903741-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Using server version
8.4.6-6
2025-11-07T20:59:33.934529-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Not checking slave open
temp tables for --safe-slave-backup because host is not a slave
2025-11-07T20:59:33.934783-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Executing LOCK TABLES
FOR BACKUP ...
2025-11-07T20:59:33.940450-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] uses posix_fadvise().
2025-11-07T20:59:33.940508-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] cd to /var/lib/mysql
```

You can also view logs from the Pod created by the Job:

```
kubectl logs <pod-name> -n <namespace>
```

To find the Pod name, list pods and look for pods with names matching your backup job:

```
kubectl get pods -n <namespace> | grep xb-
```

Find the backup source Pod

Each backup object contains information about which MySQL Pod was used as the backup source. You can retrieve this information using:

```
kubectl get ps-backup <backup-name> -o jsonpath='{.status.backupSource}' -n
<namespace>
```

For example:

```
kubectl get ps-backup backup1 -o jsonpath='{.status.backupSource}'
```

This returns the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the source pod, such as `ps-cluster1-mysql-1.ps-cluster1-mysql.default`.

View backup logs from the source pod

The `xtrabackup` container in the source pod also contains backup logs. To view them, run:

```
kubectl logs <source-pod-name> -c xtrabackup -n <namespace>
```

For example, if the backup source is `ps-cluster1-mysql-1`:

```
kubectl logs ps-cluster1-mysql-1 -c xtrabackup -n <namespace>
```

These logs show the backup request received by the sidecar container, including the backup destination, storage type, and Percona XtraBackup commands executed.

Example output

```
2025-11-07T20:44:11Z    INFO    startServer     starting http server
2025-11-07T20:59:33Z    INFO    sidecar.create backup   Checking if backup exists
{"namespace": "default", "name": "backup1"}
2025-11-07T20:59:33Z    INFO    sidecar.create backup   Backup starting {"namespace":
"default", "name": "backup1", "destination": "ps-cluster1-2025-11-07-20:59:28-full",
"storage": "s3", "xtrabackupCmd": "/usr/bin/xtrabackup --backup --stream=xbstream --safe-
slave-backup --slave-info --target-dir=/backup/ --user=xtrabackup ", "xbcloudCmd":
"/usr/bin/xbcloud put --parallel=10 --curl-retriable-errors=7 --md5 --storage=s3 --s3-
bucket=operator-testing --s3-region=us-east-1   ps-cluster1-2025-11-07-20:59:28-full"}
2025-11-07T20:59:33.889841-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] recognized server
arguments: --datadir=/var/lib/mysql
2025-11-07T20:59:33.890011-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] recognized client
arguments: --backup=1 --stream=xbstream --safe-slave-backup=1 --slave-info=1 --target-
dir=/backup/ --user=xtrabackup --password=*
xtrabackup version 8.4.0-4 based on MySQL server 8.4.0 Linux (x86_64) (revision id:
c584cb20)
2025-11-07T20:59:33.890062-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Connecting to MySQL
server host: localhost, user: xtrabackup, password: set, port: not set, socket: not set
2025-11-07T20:59:33.903741-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Using server version
8.4.6-6
2025-11-07T20:59:33.934529-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Not checking slave open
temp tables for --safe-slave-backup because host is not a slave
2025-11-07T20:59:33.934783-00:00 0 [Note] [MY-011825] [Xtrabackup] Executing LOCK TABLES
FOR BACKUP ...
```

Restores

Check restore status

To check the status of restore operations, run:

```
kubectl get ps-restore -n <namespace>
```

This shows all restore objects with their current state.

Example output

```
NAME       STATE       AGE
restore1   Error       5m56s
restore2   Succeeded   5m37s
```

Check restore error details

When a restore fails, use the `kubectl describe` command to get detailed error information:

```
kubectl describe ps-restore <restore-name> -n <namespace>
```

The `Status` section contains the `State` and `State Description` fields that explain why the restore failed.

Example error output

```
Name:         restore1
Namespace:    default
...
Status:
  State:              Error
  State Description:  PerconaServerMySQLBackup backup11 in namespace default is not found
Events:               <none>
```

Example success output

```
Name:         restore2
Namespace:    default
...
Status:
  State:  Succeeded
Events:   <none>
```

Common restore error scenarios include:

- **Backup not found**: The backup specified in the restore doesn't exist

- **Storage access issues**: Problems reading from the backup storage location
- **Cluster state conflicts**: The cluster is not in a state that allows restore
- **Insufficient resources**: Not enough disk space or memory to complete the restore

Check restore jobs

When a restore runs, the Operator creates a Kubernetes Job to execute it. View these Jobs:

```
kubectl get jobs -n <namespace>
```

Restore jobs follow the naming pattern `xb-restore-<restore-name>`.

Example output

```
NAME                                                STATUS     COMPLETIONS   DURATION
AGE
xb-restore-restore2                                 Complete   1/1           23s
5m42s
```

View restore job logs

To see detailed logs from a restore Job, run:

```
kubectl logs job/<restore-job-name> -n <namespace>
```

For example:

```
kubectl logs job/xb-restore-restore2 -n <namespace>
```

Sample output

```
Defaulted container "xtrabackup" out of: xtrabackup, xtrabackup-init (init)
++ awk '/^xtrabackup version/{print $3}'
++ awk -F. '{print $1"."$2}'
++ xtrabackup --version
* XTRABACKUP_VERSION=8.4
* DATADIR=/var/lib/mysql
++ grep -c processor /proc/cpuinfo
* PARALLEL=4
* XBCLOUD_ARGS='--curl-retriable-errors=7 --parallel=4 '
* '[' -n true ']'
* [[ true == \f\a\l\s\e ]]
```

View logs from the Pod created by the restore Job

You can also view logs from the Pod created by the restore Job. To find the Pod name, list pods and look for pods with names matching your restore job:

```
kubectl get pods -n <namespace> | grep xb-restore
```

Then check the logs:

```
kubectl logs <restore-pod-name> -n <namespace>
```

Example output

```
Defaulted container "xtrabackup" out of: xtrabackup, xtrabackup-init (init)
++ awk '/^xtrabackup version/{print $3}'
++ awk -F. '{print $1"."$2}'
++ xtrabackup --version
+ XTRABACKUP_VERSION=8.4
+ DATADIR=/var/lib/mysql
++ grep -c processor /proc/cpuinfo
+ PARALLEL=4
+ XBCLOUD_ARGS='--curl-retriable-errors=7 --parallel=4 '
+ '[' -n true ']'
+ [[ true == \f\a\l\s\e ]]
```

Reference

Custom Resource reference

Custom Resource options reference

Percona Operator for MySQL uses Custom Resources to manage options for the various components of the cluster.

- `PerconaServerMySQL` Custom Resource with options for the cluster,
- `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` Custom Resource contains options for Percona XtraBackup used to backup Percona Server for MySQL
- `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` Custom Resource contains options for restoring Percona Server for MySQL from backups.

PerconaServerMySQL Custom Resource options

Percona Server for MySQL managed by the Operator is configured via the spec section of the deploy/cr.yaml file.

The metadata part of PerconaServerMySQL Custom Resource contains the following keys:

- `name` (`ps-cluster1` by default) sets the name of your Percona Server for MySQL cluster; it should include only URL-compatible characters, not exceed 22 characters, start with an alphabetic character, and end with an alphanumeric character;
- `finalizers` subsection:
  - `percona.com/delete-mysql-pods-in-order` if present, activates the Finalizer which controls the proper Pods deletion order in case of the cluster deletion event (on by default).
  - `percona.com/delete-mysql-pvc` if present, activates the Finalizer which deletes Persistent Volume Claims for Percona Server for MySQL Pods after the cluster deletion event (off by default). It also triggers deletion of user Secrets.
  - `percona.com/delete-ssl` if present, activates the Finalizer which deletes objects, created for SSL (Secret, certificate, and issuer) after the cluster deletion event (off by default).

The top-level spec elements of the deploy/cr.yaml are the following ones:

Toplevel `spec` elements

The spec part of the deploy/cr.yaml file contains the following:

`crVersion`

Version of the Operator the Custom Resource belongs to.

Value type	Example
string	`1.0.0`

`metadata.annotations`

The Kubernetes annotations metadata that you can set at a global level for all resources created by the Operator.

Value type	Example
label	`example-annotation: value`

`metadata.labels`

The Kubernetes labels metadata that you can set at a global level for all resources created by the Operator.

Value type	Example
label	`example-label: value`

`pause`

Pause/resume: setting it to `true` gracefully stops the cluster, and setting it to `false` after shut down starts the cluster back.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`enableVolumeExpansion`

Enables or disables automatic storage scaling / volume expansion.

Value type	Example

boolean	`false`

`initContainer.Image`

An alternative init image for the Operator.

Value type	Example
string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0`

`initContainer.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container used for the initial Operator installation.

Value type	Example

subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`initContainer.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for an image used for the initial Operator installation.

Value type	Example
string	`100M`

`initContainer.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an image used for the initial Operator installation.

Value type	Example
string	`100m`

`initContainer.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for an image used for the initial Operator installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200M`

`initContainer.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for an image used for the initial Operator installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`secretsName`

A name for users secrets. When undefined, the Operator creates the Secrets object named in the format `<cluster-name>-secrets`. Otherwise, it uses the provided name.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1-secrets`

`sslSecretName`

A secret with TLS certificate generated for *external* communications, see Transport Layer Security (TLS) for details. When undefined, the Operator creates the Secrets object named in the format `<cluster-name>-secrets-ssl`. Otherwise, it uses the provided name.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1-ssl`

`ignoreAnnotations`

The list of annotations to be ignored by the Operator.

Value type	Example

subdoc	`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol`

`ignoreLabels`

The list of labels to be ignored by the Operator.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`rack`

`updateStrategy`

A strategy the Operator uses for upgrades.

Value type	Example
string	`SmartUpdate`

`pause`

Pause/resume: setting it to `true` gracefully stops the cluster, and setting it to `false` after shut down starts the cluster back.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`allowUnsafeConfigurations`

Prevents users from configuring a cluster with unsafe parameters such as starting a group replication cluster with less than 3 or more than 9 Percona Server for MySQL instances. **This option is deprecated and will be removed in future releases**. Use `unsafeFlags` subsection instead. Setting `allowUnsafeConfigurations` won't have any effect with the Operator version 0.8.0 and newer, and upgrading existing clusters with `allowUnsafeConfigurations=true` will cause everything under the unsafeFlags subsection set to `true`.

Value type	Example

boolean	`false`

Unsafe flags section

The `unsafeFlags` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains various configuration options to prevent users from configuring a cluster with unsafe parameters. *After switching to unsafe configurations permissive mode you will not be able to switch the cluster back by setting same keys to `false`, the flags will be ignored*.

`unsafeFlags.mysqlSize`

Allows users to start the cluster with less than 3 MySQL instances or with more than 9 (the maximum safe size).

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`unsafeFlags.proxy`

Allows users to configure a cluster with disabled proxy (both HAProxy and Router).

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`unsafeFlags.proxySize`

Allows users to set proxy (HAProxy or Router) size to a value less than 2 Pods.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`unsafeFlags.orchestrator`

Allows users to configure a cluster with disabled Orchestrator even if asynchronous replication is turned on.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`unsafeFlags.orchestratorSize`

Allows users to set orchestrator.size option to a value less than the minimum safe size (3).

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

Extended cert-manager configuration section

The `tls` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains various configuration options for additional customization of the TLS cert-manager.

`tls.SANs`

Additional domains (SAN) to be added to the TLS certificate within the extended cert-manager configuration.

Value type	Example
subdoc	

`tls.issuerConf.name`

A cert-manager issuer name.

Value type	Example
string	`special-selfsigned-issuer`

`tls.issuerConf.kind`

A cert-manager issuer type.

Value type	Example
S string	`ClusterIssuer`

`tls.issuerConf.group`

A cert-manager issuer group. Should be `cert-manager.io` for built-in cert-manager certificate issuers |

Value type	Example
S string	`cert-manager.io`

Upgrade options section

The `upgradeOptions` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains various configuration options to control Percona Server for MySQL version choice at the deployment time and during upgrades.

`upgradeOptions.versionServiceEndpoint`

The Version Service URL used to check versions compatibility for upgrade.

Value type	Example
S string	`https://check.percona.com`

`upgradeOptions.apply`

Specifies how images are picked up from the version service on initial start by the Operator. `Never` or `Disabled` will completely disable querying version service for images, otherwise it can be set to `Latest` or `Recommended` or to a specific version string of Percona Server for MySQL (e.g. `8.0.32-24`) that is wished to be version-locked (so that the user can control the version running) |

Value type	Example
S string	`Disabled`

Percona Server for MySQL section

The `mysql` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains general configuration options for the Percona Server for MySQL.

`mysql.clusterType`

The cluster type: `async` for Asynchronous replication, `group-replication` for Group Replication.

Value type	Example
int	`group-replication`

`mysql.autoRecovery`

Enables or disables the Operator from attempting to fix the issue in the event of a full cluster crash .

Value type	Example
boolean	`true`

`mysql.vaultSecretName`

Specifies the secret for the HashiCorp Vault to carry on Data at Rest Encryption.

Value type	Example
string	`ps-cluster1-vault`

`mysql.size`

The number of the Percona Server for MySQL instances. This setting is required.

Value type	Example
int	3

`mysql.image`

The Docker image of the Percona Server for MySQL used (actual image names for Percona Server for MySQL 8.0 and Percona Server for MySQL 5.7 can be found in the list of certified images).

Value type	Example
S string	`percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1`

`mysql.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

Value type	Example
S string	`Always`

`mysql.runtimeClassName`

Specifies the name of the RuntimeClass resource used to define and select the container runtime configuration.

Value type	Example
S string	`image-rc`

`mysql.schedulerName`

The name of a Kubernetes scheduler used to assign MySQL Pods to Kubernetes nodes. The `default-scheduler` means `kube-scheduler` is used. You can define your custom schedulers here.

Value type	Example
S string	`default-scheduler`

`mysql.priorityClassName`

The name of the Kubernetes PriorityClass, which is a way to assign priority levels to pods, helping the scheduler decide which pods to schedule first and which ones to evict last when resources are tight.

Value type	Example
string	`high-priority`

`mysql.nodeSelector`

Kubernetes nodeSelector.

Value type	Example
label	`disktype: ssd`

`mysql.serviceAccountName`

The Kubernetes Service Account for the MySQL Pods.

Value type	Example
string	`percona-server-mysql-operator-orchestrator`

`mysql.tolerations`

Specifies the Kubernetes tolerations applied to MySQL Pods allowing them to be scheduled on nodes with matching taints. Tolerations enable the Pod to tolerate specific node conditions, such as temporary unreachability or resource constraints, without being evicted immediately.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`node.alpha.kubernetes.io/unreachable`

`mysql.imagePullSecrets.name`

Specifies the Kubernetes imagePullSecrets for the MySQL image.

Value type	Example

string	`my-secret-1`

`mysql.initContainer.image`

An alternative init image for Percona Server for MySQL.

Value type	Example
string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0`

`mysql.initContainer.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container used for the MySQL installation.

Value type	Example

subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`mysql.initContainer.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for an image used for the MySQL installation.

Value type	Example
string	`100M`

`mysql.initContainer.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an image used for the MySQL installation.

Value type	Example
string	`100m`

`mysql.initContainer.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for an image used for the MySQL installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200M`

`mysql.initContainer.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for an image used for the MySQL installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`mysql.podDisruptionBudget.maxUnavailable`

The number of unavailable Pods your cluster can tolerate during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`mysql.podDisruptionBudget.minAvailable`

The number of Pods that must remain available during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
1 int	0

`mysql.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for a Percona Server for MySQL container.

Value type	Example
S string	`512M`

`mysql.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an image used for a Percona Server for MySQL container.

Value type	Example
S string	`100m`

`mysql.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for a Percona Server for MySQL container.

Value type	Example
S string	`1G`

`mysql.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for a Percona Server for MySQL container.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`mysql.startupProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the startup probe.

Value type	Example
1 int	`15`

`mysql.startupProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the startup probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	`43200`

`mysql.startupProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the startup probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
1 int	`10`

`mysql.startupProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example
1 int	`1`

`mysql.startupProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	`1`

`mysql.readinessProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the first readiness probe.

Value type	Example
1 int	`30`

`mysql.readinessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the readiness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	`10`

`mysql.readinessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the readiness probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
1 int	`10`

`mysql.readinessProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example
1 int	`1`

`mysql.readinessProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	`3`

`mysql.livenessProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the first liveness probe.

Value type	Example

1 int	`15`

`mysql.livenessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the liveness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	`10`

`mysql.livenessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the liveness probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
1 int	`10`

`mysql.livenessProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example
1 int	`1`

`mysql.livenessProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unhealthy.

Value type	Example
1 int	`3`

`mysql.env.name`

Name of an environment variable for MySQL Pods. The `BOOTSTRAP_READ_TIMEOUT` variable controls the timeout for bootstrapping the cluster.

Read more about defining environment variables in Kubernetes documentation.

Value type	Example
S string	`BOOTSTRAP_READ_TIMEOUT`

`mysql.env.value`

The value you set for the environment variables for a MySQL container.

Value type	Example
S string	`"600"`

`mysql.envFrom.secretRef.name`

Name of a Secret or a ConfigMap, key/values of which are used as environment variables for MySQL Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-env-secret`

`mysql.affinity.antiAffinityTopologyKey`

The Operator topology key node anti-affinity constraint.

Value type	Example
S string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`mysql.affinity.advanced`

In cases where the Pods require complex tuning the advanced option turns off the `topologyKey` effect. This setting allows the standard Kubernetes affinity constraints of any complexity to be used.

Value type	Example

subdoc

`mysql.topologySpreadConstraints.labelSelector.matchLabels`

The Label selector for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
label	`app.kubernetes.io/name: percona-server`

`mysql.topologySpreadConstraints.maxSkew`

The degree to which Pods may be unevenly distributed under the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
int	1

`mysql.topologySpreadConstraints.topologyKey`

The key of node labels for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`mysql.topologySpreadConstraints.whenUnsatisfiable`

What to do with a Pod if it doesn't satisfy the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`DoNotSchedule`

`mysql.exposePrimary.enabled`

Enable or disable exposing Percona Server for MySQL primary node with dedicated IP addresses.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`mysql.exposePrimary.type`

The Kubernetes Service Type used for exposure.

Value type	Example
string	`ClusterIP`

`mysql.exposePrimary.annotations`

The Kubernetes annotations.

Value type	Example
string	`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol: tcp`, `service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-type: nlb`

`mysql.exposePrimary.externalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service should route external traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`mysql.exposePrimary.internalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service should route internal traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`mysql.exposePrimary.labels`

Labels are key-value pairs attached to objects.

Value type	Example
label	`rack: rack-22`

`mysql.exposePrimary.loadBalancerSourceRanges`

The range of client IP addresses from which the load balancer should be reachable (if not set, there are no limitations).

Value type	Example
string	`10.0.0.0/8`

`mysql.expose.enabled`

Enable or disable exposing Percona Server for MySQL nodes with dedicated IP addresses. This setting exposes every Pod in your cluster.

Value type	Example
boolean	`true`

`mysql.expose.type`

The Kubernetes Service Type used for exposure.

Value type	Example
string	`ClusterIP`

`mysql.expose.annotations`

The Kubernetes annotations.

Value type	Example
string	`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol: tcp`

`mysql.expose.externalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service should route external traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`mysql.expose.internalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service should route internal traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`mysql.expose.labels`

Labels are key-value pairs attached to objects.

Value type	Example
label	`rack: rack-22`

`mysql.expose.loadBalancerSourceRanges`

The range of client IP addresses from which the load balancer should be reachable (if not set, there are no limitations).

Value type	Example
string	`10.0.0.0/8`

`mysql.volumeSpec.emptyDir`

Starts a Pod with an empty temporary directory on the Kubernetes node. This directory exists as long as the Pod runs. Data is deleted when the Pod is deleted or moved to another node.

Value type	Example
S string	`{}`

`mysql.volumeSpec.hostPath.path`

Specifies a path on the host node's filesystem that will be mounted into your Pod when the Pod starts. Enables Pods to share files or access the host resources. Data persists as long as it exists on the host, independent of the Pod. Using the hostPath volume type presents many security risks.

Value type	Example
S string	`/data`

`mysql.volumeSpec.hostPath.type`

Specifies a type for the hostPath volume.

Value type	Example
S string	`Directory`

`mysql.volumeSpec.persistentVolumeClaim.storageClassName`

Requests a specific storage class for the Persistent Volume Claim. This will cause the PVC to match the right storage class if the cluster has StorageClasses enabled by the admin.

Value type	Example
S string	`standard`

`mysql.volumeSpec.persistentVolumeClaim.accessModes`

Specify a specific access mode for a Persistent Volume. Kubernetes uses volume access modes to match PersistentVolumeClaims and PersistentVolumes.

Value type	Example
S string	`"ReadWriteOnce"`

`mysql.volumeSpec.persistentVolumeClaim.resources.requests.storage`

The Kubernetes PersistentVolumeClaim size for the Percona Server for MySQL.

Value type	Example
S string	`2Gi`

`mysql.gracePeriod`

Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, the Operator allows for a pod to shut down gracefully after receiving a termination signal before it is forcefully killed. This ensures critical cleanup tasks, like flushing data, can complete.

Value type	Example
1 int	`600`

`mysql.configuration`

The `my.cnf` file options to be passed to Percona Server for MySQL instances.

Value type	Example
S string	`[mysqld]` `max_connections=250`

`mysql.sidecars.image`

Image for the custom sidecar container for Percona Server for MySQL Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`busybox`

`mysql.sidecars.command`

Command for the custom sidecar container for Percona Server for MySQL Pods.

Value type	Example
[] array	`["sleep", "30d"]`

`mysql.sidecars.name`

Name of the custom sidecar container for Percona Server for MySQL Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-sidecar-1`

`mysql.sidecars.volumeMounts.mountPath`

Mount path of the custom sidecar container volume for Replica Set Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`/volume1`

`mysql.sidecars.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for a Percona Server for MySQL sidecar container.

Value type	Example
S string	`16M`

`mysql.sidecars.volumeMounts.name`

Name of the custom sidecar container volume for Replica Set Pods.

Value type	Example
string	`sidecar-volume-claim`

`mysql.sidecarVolumes`

Volume specification for the custom sidecar container volume for Percona Server for MySQL Pods.

Value type	Example
subdoc	

`mysql.sidecarPVCs`

Persistent Volume Claim for the custom sidecar container volume for Replica Set Pods |

Value type	Example
subdoc	

HAProxy subsection

The `proxy.haproxy` subsection in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains configuration options for the HAProxy service.

`proxy.haproxy.enabled`

Enables or disables load balancing with HAProxy Services.

Value type	Example
boolean	`true`

`proxy.haproxy.size`

The number of the HAProxy Pods to provide load balancing. Safe configuration should have 2 or more. This setting is required.

Value type	Example
1 int	`3`

`proxy.haproxy.image`

HAProxy Docker image to use.

Value type	Example
S string	`percona/perconalab-xtradb-cluster-operator:1.0.0-haproxy`

`proxy.haproxy.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

Value type	Example
S string	`Always`

`proxy.haproxy.schedulerName`

The name of a Kubernetes scheduler used to assign HAProxy Pods to Kubernetes nodes. The `default-scheduler` means `kube-scheduler` is used. You can define your custom schedulers here.

Value type	Example
S string	`default-scheduler`

`proxy.haproxy.priorityClassName`

The name of the Kubernetes PriorityClass, which is a way to assign priority levels to pods, helping the scheduler decide which pods to schedule first and which ones to evict last when resources are tight.

Value type	Example
S string	`high-priority`

`proxy.haproxy.nodeSelector`

Kubernetes nodeSelector. It enables you to define node labels thereby ensuring that Pods will be scheduled onto nodes that have each of the labels you specify.

Value type	Example
label	`disktype: ssd`

`proxy.haproxy.serviceAccountName`

The Kubernetes Service Account for the HAProxy Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`percona-server-mysql-operator-orchestrator`

`proxy.haproxy.podDisruptionBudget.maxUnavailable`

The number of unavailable Pods your cluster can tolerate during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`proxy.haproxy.podDisruptionBudget.minAvailable`

The number of Pods that must remain available during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
1 int	0

`proxy.haproxy.runtimeClassName`

Specifies the name of the RuntimeClass resource used to define and select the container runtime configuration.

Value type	Example
S string	`image-rc`

`proxy.haproxy.tolerations`

Specifies the Kubernetes tolerations applied to HAProxy Pods allowing them to be scheduled on nodes with matching taints. Tolerations enable the Pod to tolerate specific node conditions, such as resource constraints being temporary unreachable, without being evicted immediately.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`node.alpha.kubernetes.io/unreachable`

`proxy.haproxy.imagePullSecrets.name`

Specifies the Kubernetes imagePullSecrets for the HAProxy image.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-secret-1`

`proxy.haproxy.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for the main HAProxy container.

Value type	Example
S string	`1G`

`proxy.haproxy.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for the main HAProxy container.

Value type	Example
S string	`600m`

`proxy.haproxy.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for the main HAProxy container.

Value type	Example
S string	`1G`

`proxy.haproxy.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for the main HAProxy container.

Value type	Example
S string	`700m`

`proxy.haproxy.env.name`

Name of an environment variable for HAProxy.

Value type	Example
S string	`HA_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT`

`proxy.haproxy.env.value`

Value of an environment variable for HAProxy.

Value type	Example

string	`"1000"`

`proxy.haproxy.envFrom.secretRef.name`

Name of a Secret with environment variables for HAProxy.

Value type	Example
string	`haproxy-env-secret`

`proxy.haproxy.startupProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the startup probe.

Value type	Example
int	`15`

`proxy.haproxy.startupProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the startup probe times out.

Value type	Example
int	`43200`

`proxy.haproxy.startupProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the startup probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
int	`10`

`proxy.haproxy.startupProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`proxy.haproxy.startupProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`proxy.haproxy.readinessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

Number of seconds after which the readiness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`proxy.haproxy.readinessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often (in seconds) to perform the readiness probe.

Value type	Example
1 int	5

`proxy.haproxy.readinessProbe.successThreshold`

Minimum consecutive successes for the readiness probe to be considered successful after having failed.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`proxy.haproxy.readinessProbe.failureThreshold`

When the readiness probe fails, Kubernetes will try this number of times before marking the Pod Unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`proxy.haproxy.livenessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

Number of seconds after which the liveness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`proxy.haproxy.livenessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often (in seconds) to perform the liveness probe.

Value type	Example
1 int	5

`proxy.haproxy.livenessProbe.successThreshold`

Minimum consecutive successes for the liveness probe to be considered successful after having failed.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`proxy.haproxy.livenessProbe.failureThreshold`

When the liveness probe fails, Kubernetes will try this number of times before marking the Pod Unready.

Value type	Example

1 int	`1`

`proxy.haproxy.gracePeriod`

Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, the Operator allows for a pod to shut down gracefully after receiving a termination signal before it is forcefully killed. This ensures critical cleanup tasks, like flushing data, can complete.

Value type	Example
1 int	`30`

`proxy.haproxy.configuration`

The custom HAProxy configuration file contents.

Value type	Example
S string	

`proxy.haproxy.antiAffinityTopologyKey`

The Operator topology key node anti-affinity constraint.

Value type	Example
S string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`proxy.haproxy.affinity.advanced`

If available it makes a topologyKey node affinity constraint to be ignored.

Value type	Example
≡ subdoc	

`proxy.haproxy.topologySpreadConstraints.labelSelector.matchLabels`

The Label selector for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
label	`app.kubernetes.io/name: percona-server`

`proxy.haproxy.topologySpreadConstraints.maxSkew`

The degree to which Pods may be unevenly distributed under the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
int	1

`proxy.haproxy.topologySpreadConstraints.topologyKey`

The key of node labels for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`proxy.haproxy.topologySpreadConstraints.whenUnsatisfiable`

What to do with a Pod if it doesn't satisfy the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`DoNotSchedule`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.type`

The Kubernetes Service Type used for HAProxy exposure.

Value type	Example
string	`ClusterIP`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.annotations`

The Kubernetes annotations for HAProxy.

Value type	Example
S string	`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol: tcp`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.externalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service for HAProxy should route external traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
S string	`Cluster`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.internalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service for HAProxy should route internal traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
S string	`Cluster`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.labels`

Labels are key-value pairs attached to objects for HAProxy.

Value type	Example
label	`rack: rack-22`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.loadBalancerIP`

The static IP-address for the load balancer. This field is deprecated in Kubernetes 1.24+ and removed from the Operator starting with version 0.10.0. If you have defined it, refer to the Kubernetes documentation for recommendations.

Value type	Example
S string	`127.0.0.1`

`proxy.haproxy.expose.loadBalancerSourceRanges`

The range of client IP addresses from which the load balancer should be reachable (if not set, there is no limitations) |

Value type	Example
S string	`10.0.0.0/8`

`proxy.haproxy.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container used for the HAProxy installation.

Value type	Example

≣ subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`proxy.haproxy.podSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Pod to be used instead of the default one.

Value type	Example
≣ subdoc	`fsGroup: 1001` `supplementalGroups: [1001, 1002, 1003]`

Router subsection

The `proxy.router` subsection in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains configuration options for the MySQL Router, which can act as a proxy for Group replication.

`proxy.router.enabled`

Enables or disables MySQL Router.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`proxy.router.size`

The number of the Router Pods to provide routing to MySQL Servers. This setting is required.

Value type	Example
int	`3`

`proxy.router.image`

Router Docker image to use.

Value type	Example
string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0-router`

`proxy.router.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

Value type	Example
string	`Always`

`proxy.router.runtimeClassName`

Specifies the name of the RuntimeClass resource used to define and select the container runtime configuration.

Value type	Example
S string	`image-rc`

`proxy.router.tolerations`

Specifies the Kubernetes tolerations applied to Router Pods allowing them to be scheduled on nodes with matching taints. Tolerations enable the Pod to tolerate specific node conditions, such as temporary unreachability or resource constraints, without being evicted immediately.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`node.alpha.kubernetes.io/unreachable`

`proxy.router.imagePullSecrets.name`

Specifies the Kubernetes imagePullSecrets for the Router image.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-secret-1`

`proxy.router.initContainer.image`

An alternative init image for MySQL Router Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0`

`proxy.router.initContainer.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container for the image used for MySQL Router Pods installation.

Value type	Example

subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`proxy.router.initContainer.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for an image used for MySQL Router Pods installation.

Value type	Example
string	`100M`

`proxy.router.initContainer.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an image used for MySQL Router Pods installation.

Value type	Example
string	`100m`

`proxy.router.initContainer.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for an image used for MySQL Router Pods installation.

Value type	Example
string	`200M`

`proxy.router.initContainer.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for an image used for MySQL Router Pods installation.

Value type	Example
string	`200m`

`proxy.router.env.name`

Name of an environment variable for MySQL Router Pods. Read more about defining environment variables in Kubernetes documentation.

Value type	Example
S string	`MY_ENV`

`proxy.router.env.value`

Value of an environment variable for MySQL Router Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`"1000"`

`proxy.router.envFrom.secretRef.name`

Name of a Secret or a ConfigMap, key/values of which are used as environment variables for MySQL Router Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-env-secret`

`proxy.router.podDisruptionBudget.maxUnavailable`

The number of unavailable Pods your cluster can tolerate during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`proxy.router.podDisruptionBudget.minAvailable`

The number of Pods that must remain available during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
1 int	0

`proxy.router.ports.name`

The name for a custom or an existing port for the MySQL Router Service.

Value type	Example
S string	`http`

`proxy.router.ports.port`

The port exposed by the MySQL Router service to the outside world or other components.

Value type	Example
S string	`8443`

`proxy.router.ports.targetPort`

The port inside the Pod/container where MySQL Router is actually listening. When a client connects to the external port, Kubernetes forwards that traffic to the `targetPort` value on the backend Pod. A zero (0) value means Kubernetes uses the default internal port or does not do the remapping.

Value type	Example
S string	`0`

`proxy.router.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for MySQL Router container.

Value type	Example
S string	`256M`

`proxy.router.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for MySQL Router container.

Value type	Example
S string	`100m`

`proxy.router.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for MySQL Router container.

Value type	Example
S string	`256M`

`proxy.router.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for MySQL Router container.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`proxy.router.affinity.antiAffinityTopologyKey`

The Operator topology key node anti-affinity constraint.

Value type	Example
S string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`proxy.router.affinity.advanced`

In cases where the Pods require complex tuning the advanced option turns off the `topologyKey` effect. This setting allows the standard Kubernetes affinity constraints of any complexity to be used.

Value type	Example
subdoc	

`proxy.router.topologySpreadConstraints.labelSelector.matchLabels`

The Label selector for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
label	`app.kubernetes.io/name: percona-server`

`proxy.router.topologySpreadConstraints.maxSkew`

The degree to which Pods may be unevenly distributed under the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
int	1

`proxy.router.topologySpreadConstraints.topologyKey`

The key of node labels for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`proxy.router.topologySpreadConstraints.whenUnsatisfiable`

What to do with a Pod if it doesn't satisfy the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example

string	`DoNotSchedule`

`proxy.router.gracePeriod`

Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, the Operator allows for a pod to shut down gracefully after receiving a termination signal before it is forcefully killed. This ensures critical cleanup tasks, like flushing data, can complete.

Value type	Example
int	`30`

`proxy.router.configuration`

Custom configuration options to be passed to MySQL Router.

Value type	Example

string	|
	 `[default]`
	 `logging_folder=/tmp/router/log`
	 `[logger]`
	 `level=DEBUG`

`proxy.router.expose.type`

The Kubernetes Service Type used for MySQL Router instances exposure.

Value type	Example
string	`ClusterIP`

`proxy.router.expose.annotations`

The Kubernetes annotations for MySQL Router.

Value type	Example
string	`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol: tcp`

`proxy.router.expose.externalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service for MySQL Router should route external traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`proxy.router.expose.internalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service for MySQL Router should route internal traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`proxy.router.expose.labels`

Labels are key-value pairs attached to objects for MySQL Router.

Value type	Example
label	`rack: rack-22`

`proxy.router.expose.loadBalancerIP`

The static IP-address for the load balancer. This field is deprecated in Kubernetes 1.24+ and removed from the Operator starting with version 0.10.0. If you have defined it, refer to the Kubernetes documentation for recommendations.

Value type	Example
S string	`127.0.0.1`

`proxy.router.expose.loadBalancerSourceRanges`

The range of client IP addresses from which the load balancer should be reachable (if not set, there is no limitations) |

Value type	Example
S string	`10.0.0.0/8`

Orchestrator section

The `orchestrator` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains configuration options for the Orchestrator - a replication topology manager, used if asynchronous replication is turned on.

`orchestrator.enabled`

Enables or disables the Orchestrator.

Value type	Example
boolean	`true`

`orchestrator.size`

The number of the Orchestrator Pods to provide load balancing. This setting is required.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`orchestrator.image`

Orchestrator Docker image to use.

Value type	Example
S string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0-orchestrator`

`orchestrator.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

Value type	Example
S string	`Always`

`orchestrator.runtimeClassName`

Specifies the name of the RuntimeClass resource used to define and select the container runtime configuration.

Value type	Example
S string	`image-rc`

`orchestrator.schedulerName`

The name of a Kubernetes scheduler used to assign Orchestrator Pods to Kubernetes nodes. The `default-scheduler` means `kube-scheduler` is used. You can define your custom schedulers here.

Value type	Example
S string	`default-scheduler`

`orchestrator.priorityClassName`

The name of the Kubernetes PriorityClass, which is a way to assign priority levels to pods, helping the scheduler decide which pods to schedule first and which ones to evict last when resources are tight.

Value type	Example
S string	`high-priority`

`orchestrator.nodeSelector`

Kubernetes nodeSelector. It enables you to define node labels thereby ensuring that Pods will be scheduled onto nodes that have each of the labels you specify.

Value type	Example
label	`disktype: ssd`

`orchestrator.startupProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the startup probe.

Value type	Example
int	`15`

`orchestrator.startupProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the startup probe times out.

Value type	Example
int	`43200`

`orchestrator.startupProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the startup probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
int	`10`

`orchestrator.startupProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example

1 int	1

`orchestrator.startupProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`orchestrator.readinessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

Number of seconds after which the readiness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`orchestrator.readinessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often (in seconds) to perform the readiness probe.

Value type	Example
1 int	5

`orchestrator.readinessProbe.successThreshold`

Minimum consecutive successes for the readiness probe to be considered successful after having failed.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`orchestrator.readinessProbe.failureThreshold`

When the readiness probe fails, Kubernetes will try this number of times before marking the Pod Unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	1

`orchestrator.livenessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

Number of seconds after which the liveness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`orchestrator.livenessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often (in seconds) to perform the liveness probe.

Value type	Example
1 int	5

`orchestrator.livenessProbe.successThreshold`

Minimum consecutive successes for the liveness probe to be considered successful after having failed.

Value type	Example
1 int	3

`orchestrator.livenessProbe.failureThreshold`

When the liveness probe fails, Kubernetes will try this number of times before marking the Pod Unready.

Value type	Example

int	`1`

`orchestrator.env.name`

Name of an environment variable for Orchestrator Pods. Read more about defining environment variables in Kubernetes documentation.

Value type	Example
string	`MY_ENV`

`orchestrator.env.value`

Value of an environment variable for Orchestrator Pods.

Value type	Example
string	`"1000"`

`orchestrator.envFrom.secretRef.name`

Name of a Secret or a ConfigMap, key/values of which are used as environment variables for Orchestrator Pods.

Value type	Example
string	`my-env-secret`

`orchestrator.tolerations`

Specifies the Kubernetes tolerations applied to Orchestrator Pods allowing them to be scheduled on nodes with matching taints. Tolerations enable the Pod to tolerate specific node conditions, such as temporary unreachability or resource constraints, without being evicted immediately.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`node.alpha.kubernetes.io/unreachable`

`orchestrator.imagePullSecrets.name`

Specifies the Kubernetes imagePullSecrets for the Orchestrator image.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-secret-1`

`orchestrator.serviceAccountName`

The Kubernetes Service Account for the Orchestrator Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`percona-server-mysql-operator-orchestrator`

`orchestrator.initContainer.image`

An alternative init image for Orchestrator Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0`

`orchestrator.initContainer.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container for the image used for Orchestrator Pods installation.

Value type	Example

≡ subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`orchestrator.initContainer.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for an image used for Orchestrator Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`100M`

`orchestrator.initContainer.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an image used for Orchestrator Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`100m`

`orchestrator.initContainer.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for an image used for Orchestrator Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200M`

`orchestrator.initContainer.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for an image used for Orchestrator Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`orchestrator.affinity.antiAffinityTopologyKey`

The Operator topology key node anti-affinity constraint.

Value type	Example
S string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`orchestrator.affinity.advanced`

In cases where the Pods require complex tuning the advanced option turns off the `topologyKey` effect. This setting allows the standard Kubernetes affinity constraints of any complexity to be used.

Value type	Example
subdoc	

`orchestrator.topologySpreadConstraints.labelSelector.matchLabels`

The Label selector for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
label	`app.kubernetes.io/name: percona-server`

`orchestrator.topologySpreadConstraints.maxSkew`

The degree to which Pods may be unevenly distributed under the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
int	1

`orchestrator.topologySpreadConstraints.topologyKey`

The key of node labels for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`orchestrator.topologySpreadConstraints.whenUnsatisfiable`

What to do with a Pod if it doesn't satisfy the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example

string	`DoNotSchedule`

`orchestrator.gracePeriod`

Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, the Operator allows for a pod to shut down gracefully after receiving a termination signal before it is forcefully killed. This ensures critical cleanup tasks, like flushing data, can complete.

Value type	Example
int	`30`

`orchestrator.expose.type`

The Kubernetes Service Type used for Orchestrator instances exposure.

Value type	Example
string	`ClusterIP`

`orchestrator.expose.annotations`

The Kubernetes annotations for the Orchestrator.

Value type	Example
string	`service.beta.kubernetes.io/aws-load-balancer-backend-protocol: tcp`

`orchestrator.expose.externalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service for the Orchestrator should route external traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`orchestrator.expose.internalTrafficPolicy`

Specifies whether Service for the Orchestrator should route internal traffic to cluster-wide (`Cluster`) or node-local (`Local`) endpoints; it can influence the load balancing effectiveness.

Value type	Example
string	`Cluster`

`orchestrator.expose.labels`

Labels are key-value pairs attached to objects for the Orchestrator.

Value type	Example
label	`rack: rack-22`

`orchestrator.expose.loadBalancerSourceRanges`

The range of client IP addresses from which the load balancer should be reachable (if not set, there is no limitations).

Value type	Example
string	`10.0.0.0/8`

`orchestrator.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container used for the Orchestrator installation.

Value type	Example

subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`orchestrator.podSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Pod to be used instead of the default one.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`fsGroup: 1001` `supplementalGroups: [1001, 1002, 1003]`

`orchestrator.podDisruptionBudget.maxUnavailable`

The number of unavailable Pods your cluster can tolerate during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
int	1

`orchestrator.podDisruptionBudget.minAvailable`

The number of Pods that must remain available during voluntary disruption. It can be either an absolute value or a percentage.

To learn more, see podDisruptionBudgets.

Value type	Example
int	0

`orchestrator.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for an Orchestrator container.

Value type	Example
string	`128M`

`orchestrator.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an Orchestrator container.

Value type	Example
S string	`100m`

`orchestrator.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for an Orchestrator container.

Value type	Example
S string	`256M`

`orchestrator.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for an Orchestrator container.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`orchestrator.volumeSpec.persistentVolumeClaim.resources.requests.storage`

The Kubernetes PersistentVolumeClaim size for the Orchestrator |

Value type	Example
S string	`1Gi`

PMM section

The `pmm` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains configuration options for Percona Monitoring and Management.

`pmm.enabled`

Enables or disables monitoring Percona Server for MySQL with PMM.

Value type	Example
boolean	`false`

`pmm.image`

PMM client Docker image to use.

Value type	Example
string	`percona/pmm-client:3.4.1`

`pmm.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

Value type	Example
string	`Always`

`pmm.mysqlParams`

Enables to pass MySQL parameters to PMM. For example, to change the number of tables (from the default of 1000) beyond which per-table statistics collection is disabled.

Value type	Example
string	`"--disable-tablestats-limit=2000"`

`pmm.readinessProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the first readiness probe.

Value type	Example
int	`15`

`pmm.readinessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the readiness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	`15`

`pmm.readinessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the readiness probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
1 int	`30`

`pmm.readinessProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example
1 int	`1`

`pmm.readinessProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unready.

Value type	Example
1 int	`5`

`pmm.livenessProbe.initialDelaySeconds`

The number of seconds to wait before performing the first liveness probe.

Value type	Example

1 int	`300`

`pmm.livenessProbe.timeoutSeconds`

The number of seconds after which the liveness probe times out.

Value type	Example
1 int	`5`

`pmm.livenessProbe.periodSeconds`

How often to perform the liveness probe. Measured in seconds.

Value type	Example
1 int	`10`

`pmm.livenessProbe.successThreshold`

The number of successful probes required to mark the container successful.

Value type	Example
1 int	`1`

`pmm.livenessProbe.failureThreshold`

The number of failed probes required to mark the container unhealthy.

Value type	Example
1 int	`3`

`pmm.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for a PMM container.

Value type	Example
S string	`150M`

`pmm.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for a PMM container.

Value type	Example
S string	`300m`

`pmm.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for a PMM container.

Value type	Example
S string	`256M`

`pmm.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for a PMM container.

Value type	Example
S string	`400m`

`pmm.serverHost`

Address of the PMM Server to collect data from the cluster.

Value type	Example
S string	`monitoring-service`

Backup section

The `backup` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains the following configuration options for the regular Percona XtraDB Cluster backups.

`backup.enabled`

Enables or disables making backups.

Value type	Example
boolean	`true`

`backup.sourcePod`

Specifies the MySQL instance Pod to take a backup from. When defined, takes precedence, regardless of the cluster type (async or group-replication) and topology. Applies both to scheduled and on-demand backups.

Asynchronous replication clusters that consist of more than one Pod and have the Orchestrator disabled must have the `sourcePod` defined for the Operator to make backups. Otherwise, the Operator fails to start a backup and reports an error.

Value type	Example
string	`ps-cluster1-mysql-0`

`backup.image`

The Percona XtraBackup Docker image to use for the backup.

Value type	Example
string	`percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0-backup`

`backup.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

| **Value** | string | | **Example** | `Always` |

`backup.imagePullSecrets.name`

The Kubernetes ImagePullSecret.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-secret-1`

`backup.initContainer.image`

An alternative init image for Percona XtraBackup Pods.

Value type	Example
S string	`perconalab/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0`

`backup.initContainer.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container for the image used for Percona XtraBackup Pods installation.

Value type	Example

subdoc	`privileged: false`
	`runAsUser: 1001`
	`runAsGroup: 1001`

`backup.initContainer.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for an image used for Percona XtraBackup Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`100M`

`backup.initContainer.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for an image used for Percona XtraBackup Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`100m`

`backup.initContainer.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for an image used for Percona XtraBackup Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200M`

`backup.initContainer.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for an image used for Percona XtraBackup Pods installation.

Value type	Example
S string	`200m`

`backup.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for the `xtrabackup` container to be used instead of the default one.

Value type	Example
≡ subdoc	`privileged: true`

`backup.backoffLimit`

The number of retries to make a backup (by default, 6 retries are made).

Value type	Example
1 int	`6`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.type`

The cloud storage type used for backups. The following types are supported: `s3`, `gcs` and `azure`.

Value type	Example
string	`s3`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.verifyTLS`

Enable or disable verification of the storage server TLS certificate. Disabling it may be useful e.g. to skip TLS verification for private S3-compatible storage with a self-issued certificate.

Value type	Example
boolean	`true`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.nodeSelector`

Kubernetes nodeSelector.

Value type	Example
label	`disktype: ssd`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for a Percona XtraBackup container.

Value type	Example
string	`1G`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for a Percona XtraBackup container.

Value type	Example
string	`600m`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.affinity.nodeAffinity`

The Operator node affinity constraint.

Value type	Example
subdoc	

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.topologySpreadConstraints.labelSelector.matchLabels`

The Label selector for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
label	`app.kubernetes.io/name: percona-server`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.topologySpreadConstraints.maxSkew`

The degree to which Pods may be unevenly distributed under the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
int	1

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.topologySpreadConstraints.topologyKey`

The key of node labels for the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`kubernetes.io/hostname`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.topologySpreadConstraints.whenUnsatisfiable`

What to do with a Pod if it doesn't satisfy the Kubernetes Pod Topology Spread Constraints.

Value type	Example
string	`DoNotSchedule`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.tolerations`

Kubernetes Pod tolerations.

Value type	Example
subdoc	

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.schedulerName`

The Kubernetes Scheduler.

Value type	Example
string	`mycustom-scheduler`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.priorityClassName`

The Kubernetes Pod priority class.

Value type	Example
string	`high-priority`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.containerSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Container to be used instead of the default one.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`privileged: true`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.podSecurityContext`

A custom Kubernetes Security Context for a Pod to be used instead of the default one.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`fsGroup: 1001` `supplementalGroups: [1001, 1002, 1003]`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.runtimeClassName`

Specifies the name of the RuntimeClass resource used to define and select the container runtime configuration for backup and restore jobs associated with the specific storage.

Value type	Example
string	`image-rc`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.containerOptions.env`

The environment variables set as key-value pairs for the backup container.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- name: CUSTOM_ENV` `value: “some-value”`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.containerOptions.args.xtrabackup`

Custom command line options for the `xtrabackup` Percona XtraBackup tool.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- “–someflag=abc”`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.containerOptions.args.xbcloud`

Custom command line options for the `xbcloud` Percona XtraBackup tool.

Value type	Example

subdoc	- “–someflag=abc”

backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.containerOptions.args.xbstream

Custom command line options for the `xbstream` Percona XtraBackup tool

Value type	Example
subdoc	- “–someflag=abc”

backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.annotations

The Kubernetes annotations.

Value type	Example
label	`testName: scheduled-backup`

backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.labels

Labels are key-value pairs attached to objects.

Value type	Example
label	`backupWorker: 'True'`

backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.s3.bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket name for backups.

Value type	Example
string	

backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.s3.region

The AWS region to use. Please note **this option is mandatory** for Amazon and all S3-compatible storages.

Value type	Example
S string	`us-west-2`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.s3.prefix`

The path (sub-folder) to the backups inside the bucket.

Value type	Example
S string	`""`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.s3.credentialsSecret`

The Kubernetes secret for backups. It should contain `AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY` keys.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-cluster-name-backup-s3`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.s3.endpointUrl`

The endpoint URL of the S3-compatible storage to be used (not needed for the original Amazon S3 cloud)

Value type	Example
S string	

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.azure.container`

The name of the Microsoft Azure blob container for backups.

Value type	Example
S string	`""`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.azure.prefix`

The path (sub-folder) to the backups inside the container.

Value type	Example
S string	`""`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.azure.endpointUrl`

The endpoint URL of the S3-compatible storage to be used (not needed for the original Amazon S3 cloud)

Value type	Example
S string	`https://accountName.blob.core.windows.net`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.azure.credentialsSecret`

The Kubernetes secret for backups. It should contain the `AZURE_STORAGE_ACCOUNT_NAME` and the `AZURE_STORAGE_ACCOUNT_KEY` keys.

Value type	Example
S string	`my-cluster-name-backup-azure`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.gcs.bucket`

The name of the storage bucket.

Value type	Example
S string	`bucket-name`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.gcs.prefix`

The path to the data directory in the bucket. If undefined, backups are stored in the bucket's root directory.

Value type	Example
S string	`prefix-name`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.gcs.endpointUrl`

The URL to access the data in Google Cloud Storage.

Value type	Example
S string	`"https://storage.googleapis.com"`

`backup.storages.STORAGE-NAME.gcs.credentialsSecret`

The Kubernetes secret for backups. It should contain the `ACCESS_KEY_ID` and the `SECRET_ACCESS_KEY` keys.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1-gcp-credentials`

`backup.schedule.name`

Name of the scheduled backup.

Value type	Example
S string	`sat-night-backup`

`backup.schedule.schedule`

Scheduled time of the backup, specified in the crontab format.

Value type	Example
S string	`0 0 \* \* 6`

`backup.schedule.keep`

The amount of most recent backups to store. Older backups are automatically deleted. Set `keep` to zero or completely remove it to disable automatic deletion of backups.

Value type	Example
1 int	`3`

`backup.schedule.storageName`

The name of the storage for the backups configured in the `storages` subsection.

Value type	Example
S string	`s3-us-west`

Percona Toolkit section

The `toolkit` section in the deploy/cr.yaml file contains configuration options for Percona Toolkit .

`toolkit.image`

Percona Toolkit client Docker image to use.

Value type	Example
S string	`percona/pmm-client:3.4.1`

`toolkit.imagePullPolicy`

The policy used to update images.

Value type	Example
S string	`Always`

`toolkit.resources.requests.memory`

The Kubernetes memory requests for a Percona Toolkit container.

Value type	Example
S string	`150M`

`toolkit.resources.requests.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU requests for a Percona Toolkit container.

Value type	Example
S string	`100m`

`toolkit.resources.limits.memory`

Kubernetes memory limits for a Percona Toolkit container.

Value type	Example
S string	`256M`

`toolkit.resources.limits.cpu`

Kubernetes CPU limits for a Percona Toolkit container

Value type	Example
S string	`400m`

Backup Resource options for Percona Server for MySQL

The `PerconaServerMySQLBackup` Custom Resource is used to define and manage backups for a Percona Server for MySQL cluster. This CR allows you to specify the backup configuration, including the cluster to back up and the storage location.

This document describes all available options that you can use to customize your backups.

`apiVersion`

Specifies the API version of the Custom Resource. `ps.percona.com` indicates the group, and `v1alpha1` is the version of the API.

`kind`

Defines the type of resource being created: `PerconaServerMySQLBackup`.

`metadata`

The metadata part of the `deploy/backup/backup.yaml` contains metadata about the resource, such as its name and other attributes. It includes the following keys:

- `finalizers` ensure safe deletion of resources in Kubernetes under certain conditions. This subsection includes the following finalizers:
  - `percona.com/delete-backup` - deletes the backup resource after the backup data is deleted from storage.
- `name` - The name of the backup resource used to identify it in your deployment. You also use the backup name for the restore operation.

`spec`

This subsection includes the configuration of a backup resource.

`sourcePod`

Specifies the MySQL instance to take a backup from. When defined, takes precedence, regardless of the cluster type (async or group-replication) and topology. Overrides the `sourcePod` value if defined in the `deploy/cr.yaml`.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1-mysql-0`

`clusterName`

Specifies the name of the Percona Server for MySQL cluster to back up.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1`

`storageName`

Specifies the name of the storage where to save a backup. It must match the name you specified in the `spec.backup.storages` subsection of the `deploy/cr.yaml` file.

Value type	Example
S string	`s3-us-west`

`containerOptions.env`

The environment variables set as key-value pairs for the backup job.

Value type	Example
≡ subdoc	`- name: VERIFY_TLS` `value: "false"`

`containerOptions.args.xtrabackup`

Custom command line options for the `xtrabackup` Percona XtraBackup tool.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- "–someflag=abc"`

`containerOptions.args.xbcloud`

Custom command line options for the `xbcloud` Percona XtraBackup tool.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- "–someflag=abc"`

`containerOptions.args.xbstream`

Custom command line options for the `xbstream` Percona XtraBackup tool

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- "–someflag=abc"`

Restore Resource options for Percona Server for MySQL

A Restore resource is a Kubernetes object that tells the Operator how to restore your database from a specific backup. The `deploy/backup/restore.yaml` file is a template for creating restore resources. It defines the `PerconaServerMySQLRestore` resource.

This document describes all available options that you can use to customize a restore.

`apiVersion`

Specifies the API version of the Custom Resource. `ps.percona.com` indicates the group, and `v1alpha1` is the version of the API.

`kind`

Defines the type of resource being created: `PerconaServerMySQLRestore`.

`metadata`

The metadata part of the `deploy/backup/restore.yaml` contains metadata about the resource, such as its name and other attributes. It includes the following keys:

- `name` - The name of the restore object used to identify it in your deployment. You use this name to track the restore operation status and view information about it.

`spec`

This section includes the configuration of a restore resource.

`clusterName`

Specifies the name of the Percona Server for MySQL cluster to restore.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1`

`backupName`

Specifies the name of a backup to be used for a restore. This backup should be from the same cluster.

Value type	Example
S string	`backup1`

The `backupSource` subsection

Contains the configuration options to restore from a backup made in a different cluster, namespace, or Kubernetes environment.

`backupSource.destination`

Specifies the path to the backup on the storage

Value type	Example
S string	`s3://bucket-name/backup-destination/`

`backupSource.storage.s3.bucket`

Specifies the name of the bucket where the backup that you wish to restore from is saved.

Value type	Example
S string	

`backupSource.storage.s3.credentialsSecret`

Specifies the Secrets object name with the credentials to access the storage with a backup.

Value type	Example
S string	`ps-cluster1-s3-credentials`

`backupSource.storage.s3.region`

The AWS region to use. Please note **this option is mandatory** for Amazon and all S3-compatible storages.

Value type	Example
S string	`us-west-2`

`backupSource.storage.type`

Specifies the type of the backup storage. Available options: `s3`, `azure`.

Value type	Example
S string	`s3`

`containerOptions.env`

The environment variables set as key-value pairs for the restore job.

Value type	Example
≡ subdoc	`- name: VERIFY_TLS` `value: "false"`

`containerOptions.args.xtrabackup`

Custom command line options for the `xtrabackup` Percona XtraBackup tool.

Value type	Example
≡ subdoc	`- "–someflag=abc"`

`containerOptions.args.xbcloud`

Custom command line options for the `xbcloud` Percona XtraBackup tool.

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- "–someflag=abc"`

`containerOptions.args.xbstream`

Custom command line options for the `xbstream` Percona XtraBackup tool

Value type	Example
subdoc	`- "–someflag=abc"`

Certified images

Percona certified images

This page lists Percona's certified Docker images that you can use with Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL 1.0.0.

To find images for a specific Operator version, see Retrieve Percona certified images

Images released with the Operator version 1.0.0:

Image	Digest
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0	36d82324630c7b2030c6f96df8dc8433726c1236f915e790825a54571dbca7f3
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0 (ARM64)	fa9e3082d51d3c52f6cefbd1be129f4585effba7ca6221fd1234a481ddcd61a5
percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1	ea97c9df3e362728fc3819c28c841498f5a1765945b9556bc964b218b7d4dc97
percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1	315efeac572c48cc6f118bba7e0b2545ad396142f60328f2db9620ae0ad57e45
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1	840260525cf27e299b5edc7b48ad19caea03ad3ea7349000d0fc6de627b2fb10
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1	967bafa0823c90aa8fa9c25a9012be36b0deef64e255294a09148d77ce6aea68
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6	e083c632c118cd4af472d9030a7900401f4b338e069c91996fe33747b77be985
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43	3a420b803cd39c7c2a3ff414d45d1858df39599961339f5c02df0681f558ccdd
percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18	a8a70f8882925b0a1a46893376e29af73646117b22e1eeb5a0a89876a907651f
percona/haproxy:2.8.15	e64e468ac0ed2036ee164631469cc71821dcb84a6d568883f704d0eacaf84bb4
percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2	b7a4a2ca71ebf2b35786ab614221cbefb032fd5dfb5c5a478efcdd23931dd70b

percona/pmm-client:3.4.1	1c59d7188f8404e0294f4bfb3d2c3600107f808a023668a170a6b8036c56619b
percona/pmm-client:3.4.1 (ARM64)	2d23ba3e6f0ae88201be15272c5038d7c38f382ad8222cd93f094b5a20b854a5

Find images for previous versions

Retrieve Percona certified images

When preparing for the upgrade, you must have the list of compatible images for a specific Operator version and the database version you wish to update to. You can either manually find the images in the list of certified images or you can get this list by querying the **Version Service** server.

What is the Version Service?

The **Version Service** is a centralized repository that the Percona Operator for MySQL connects to at scheduled times to get the latest information on compatible versions and valid image paths. This service is a crucial part of the automatic upgrade process, and it is enabled by default. Its landing page, `check.percona.com`, provides more details about the service itself.

How to query the Version Service

You can manually query the Version Service using the `curl` command. The basic syntax is:

```
curl https://check.percona.com/versions/v1/ps-operator/<operator-version>/<ps-version> | jq -r '.versions[].matrix'
```

where:

- `<operator-version>` is the version of the Percona Operator for MySQL you are using.
- `<ps-version>` is the version of Percona Server for MySQL you want to get images for. This part is optional and helps filter the results. It can be a specific Percona Server for MySQL version (e.g. 8.4), a recommended version (e.g. 8.4-recommended), or the latest available version (e.g. 8.4-latest).

For example, to retrieve the list of images for the Operator version `0.11.0` and the latest version of Percona Server for MySQL 8.4, use the following command:

```
curl https://check.percona.com/versions/v1/ps-operator/0.11.0/8.4-latest | jq -r '.versions[].matrix'
```

Sample output


```
"pmm": {
    "3.3.1": {
      "imagePath": "percona/pmm-client:3.3.1",
      "imageHash": "29a9bb1c69fef8bedc4d4a9ed0ae8224a8623fd3eb8676ef40b13fd044188cb4",
      "imageHashArm64":
"50bccba4cb2c33bd3f6c5e37553bb70345de3f328b23a64ecfa63893f9025c83",
      "status": "recommended",
```

```
      "critical": true
    }
  },
  "haproxy": {
    "2.8.15": {
      "imagePath": "percona/haproxy:2.8.15",
      "imageHash": "49e6987a1c8b27e9111ae1f1168dd51f2840eb6d939ffc157358f0f259819006",
      "imageHashArm64": "",
      "status": "recommended",
      "critical": false
    }
  },
  "backup": {
    "8.4.0-3": {
      "imagePath": "percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-3",
      "imageHash": "01071522753ad94e11a897859bba4713316d08e493e23555c0094d68da223730",
      "imageHashArm64": "",
      "status": "available",
      "critical": false
    }
  },
  "operator": {
    "0.11.0": {
      "imagePath": "percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.11.0",
      "imageHash": "3068b1a4d81b5da7676e071040d3b44ff9fec5532cbfabb17f9c7612e8c9d35d",
      "imageHashArm64":
"b50f215869ca3d9f6a52561171851e8ffa033ca30d0276556e220ad448418b61",
      "status": "recommended",
      "critical": false
    }
  },
  "mysql": {
    "8.4.5-5": {
      "imagePath": "percona/percona-server:8.4.5-5",
      "imageHash": "9628b1e598c0ec13c2a6b834caa1642bf77f2b4a2d7620b1ba2d8aaf2b708133",
      "imageHashArm64": "",
      "status": "available",
      "critical": false
    }
  },
  "router": {
    "8.4.5": {
      "imagePath": "percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.5",
      "imageHash": "e890ecc49c297cc8882b54ba457ff4d25da896cb11269989fa072aa338d620c1",
      "imageHashArm64": "",
      "status": "available",
      "critical": false
    }
  },
  "orchestrator": {
    "3.2.6-17": {
      "imagePath": "percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-17",
      "imageHash": "c1871ddc6ff3eaca7bb03c3aa11db880ae02d623db1203d0858f8566f56ea5f7",
      "imageHashArm64": "",
      "status": "recommended",
      "critical": false
    }
  },
  "toolkit": {
    "3.7.0": {
```

```
      "imagePath": "percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0",
      "imageHash": "17ef2b69a97fa546d1f925c74ca09587ac215085c392761bb4d51f188baa6c0e",
      "imageHashArm64": "",
      "status": "recommended",
      "critical": false
    }
  }
```


To narrow down the search and check the Percona Server for MySQL images available for a specific Operator version (`0.11.0` in the following example), use the following command:

```
curl -s https://check.percona.com/versions/v1/ps-operator/0.11.0 | jq -r
'.versions[0].matrix.mysql | to_entries[] | "\(.key)\t\(.value.imagePath)\t\
(.value.status)"'
```

Sample output

```
8.0.32-24   percona/percona-server:8.0.32-24    available
8.0.33-25   percona/percona-server:8.0.33-25    available
8.0.36-28   percona/percona-server:8.0.36-28    available
8.0.40-31   percona/percona-server:8.0.40-31    available
8.0.42-33   percona/percona-server:8.0.42-33    recommended
8.4.5-5     percona/percona-server:8.4.5-5      available
```

Versions compatibility

Below you can find the versions of software components and platforms that have been tested and are confirmed to work with each specific Operator version. Other software and platform versions might work, but we have not tested them and cannot guarantee their compatibility.

Cluster components

Operator	Percona Server for MySQL	Percona XtraBackup	HA Proxy	MySQL Router	Orchestrator	Percona Toolkit
1.0.0	8.4.6-6.1, 8.0.43-34.1	8.4.0-4.1, 8.0.35-34.1	2.8.15	8.4.6-6.1, 8.0.43-34.1	3.2.6-18	3.7.0-2

Platforms

Operator	GKE	EKS	Openshift	Minikube
1.0.0	1.31 - 1.33	1.31 - 1.34	4.16 - 4.20	1.37.0

Legal

Copyright and licensing information

Documentation licensing

Trademark policy

This Trademark Policy is to ensure that users of Percona-branded products or services know that what they receive has really been developed, approved, tested and maintained by Percona. Trademarks help to prevent confusion in the marketplace, by distinguishing one company's or person's products and services from another's.

Percona owns a number of marks, including but not limited to Percona, XtraDB, Percona XtraDB, XtraBackup, Percona XtraBackup, Percona Server, and Percona Live, plus the distinctive visual icons and logos associated with these marks. Both the unregistered and registered marks of Percona are protected.

Use of any Percona trademark in the name, URL, or other identifying characteristic of any product, service, website, or other use is not permitted without Percona's written permission with the following three limited exceptions.

First, you may use the appropriate Percona mark when making a nominative fair use reference to a bona fide Percona product.

Second, when Percona has released a product under a version of the GNU General Public License ("GPL"), you may use the appropriate Percona mark when distributing a verbatim copy of that product in accordance with the terms and conditions of the GPL.

Third, you may use the appropriate Percona mark to refer to a distribution of GPL-released Percona software that has been modified with minor changes for the sole purpose of allowing the software to operate on an operating system or hardware platform for which Percona has not yet released the software, provided that those third party changes do not affect the behavior, functionality, features, design or performance of the software. Users who acquire this Percona-branded software receive substantially exact implementations of the Percona software.

Percona reserves the right to revoke this authorization at any time in its sole discretion. For example, if Percona believes that your modification is beyond the scope of the limited license granted in this Policy or that your use of the Percona mark is detrimental to Percona, Percona will revoke this authorization. Upon revocation, you must immediately cease using the applicable Percona mark. If you do not immediately cease using the Percona mark upon revocation, Percona may take action to protect its rights and interests in the Percona mark. Percona does not grant any license to use any Percona mark for any other modified versions of Percona software; such use will require our prior written permission.

Neither trademark law nor any of the exceptions set forth in this Trademark Policy permit you to truncate, modify or otherwise use any Percona mark as part of your own brand. For example, if XYZ creates a modified version of the Percona Server, XYZ may not brand that modification as “XYZ Percona Server” or “Percona XYZ Server”, even if that modification otherwise complies with the third exception noted above.

In all cases, you must comply with applicable law, the underlying license, and this Trademark Policy, as amended from time to time. For instance, any mention of Percona trademarks should include the full trademarked name, with proper spelling and capitalization, along with attribution of ownership to Percona Inc. For example, the full proper name for XtraBackup is Percona XtraBackup. However, it is acceptable to omit the word “Percona” for brevity on the second and subsequent uses, where such omission does not cause confusion.

In the event of doubt as to any of the conditions or exceptions outlined in this Trademark Policy, please contact trademarks@percona.com for assistance and we will do our very best to be helpful.

Release Notes

Percona Operator for MySQL Release Notes

- Percona Operator for MySQL 1.0.0 (2025-11-17)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.12.0 (2025-09-23)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.11.0 (2025-09-01)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.10.0 (2025-06-04)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.9.0 (2025-02-11)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.8.0 (2024-07-16)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.7.0 (2024-03-25)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.6.0 (2023-09-05)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.5.0 (2023-03-30)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.4.0 (2023-01-30)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.3.0 (2022-09-29)
- Percona Operator for MySQL 0.2.0 (2022-06-30)
- Percona Distribution for MSQL Operator based on Percona Server for MySQL* 0.1.0 (2022-01-25)

Percona Operator for MySQL 1.0.0 (2025-11-17)

Installation

Percona Operator for MySQL brings production-grade automation to MySQL deployments on Kubernetes. It handles provisioning, scaling, backups, failover, and upgrades using declarative Custom Resources, thus reducing manual effort and human error. With built-in support for Percona XtraBackup, proxies such as HAProxy or MySQL Router and Percona Toolkit, it ensures resilient, secure, and performant MySQL clusters.

Release highlights

This release marks the **General Availability (GA) of Percona Operator for MySQL using Percona Server for MySQL with the group replication type**. The asynchronous replication has the tech preview status and we don't recommend using it in production yet.

With the GA status of the Operator, you can confidently deploy and run it in production environments, benefiting from long-term maintenance and enterprise-grade reliability.

Alternatively, you may opt for Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

This release focuses on stability and bug fixing, ensuring the Operator is ready for production use. Additionally, it introduces these improvements:

Seamless Operator lifecycle management on OpenShift OLM

The Operator images are passing official certification for OpenShift. When passed, this unlocks full support for the Operator Lifecycle Manager (OLM) so that you can install, upgrade and manage the Operator's lifecycle directly from the OpenShift console.

What this means for you:

- Simplified installation: Deploy Operators directly from the OpenShift UI with just a few clicks.
- Streamlined updates: Stay current with automatic or manual updates via OLM.
- Enterprise-grade assurance: Certified images meet Red Hat's security and compatibility standards.
- Better integration: Leverage OpenShift-native workflow for lifecycle management, RBAC, and monitoring.

- Scalable operations: Simplify cluster-wide rollouts and reduce manual overhead.

All OpenShift-related features will become available to users as soon as certification is confirmed. Whether you're a platform engineer, DBA, or architect, this advancement will bring you closer to a secure, scalable, and policy-driven infrastructure.

Streamlined custom configuration usage for backup and restore processes

In previous version we have added the ability to fine-tune backups and restores by defining `xtrabackup`, `xbstream` and `xbcloud` settings globally via the Custom Resource manifest, or individually via a specific backup / restore manifest.

In this release we improved how the Operator applies these settings: now individual configuration always takes precedence over global settings.

With this improvement you have maximum flexibility: you can define consistent default settings for the entire cluster, but still tailor individual backup or restore operations as needed. This way you can optimize performance, troubleshoot, or customize specific scenarios without affecting the global configuration.

Increased timeouts for read, write and clone operations inside MySQL cluster

To improve reliability of clone operations in asynchronous MySQL clusters, especially when transferring large datasets, we've increased the default timeouts for read, write and clone operations to 3600 seconds. This change helps prevent premature failures caused by network delays or slow disk I/O during large data transfers.

The following timeouts are now set to 3600s by default:

- `BOOTSTRAP_CLONE_TIMEOUT`
- `BOOTSTRAP_READ_TIMEOUT`
- `BOOTSTRAP_WRITE_TIMEOUT`

You can fine-tune the timeout for cloning in your custom resource (CR) using environment variables:

```
spec:
  mysql:
    env:
      - name: BOOTSTRAP_CLONE_TIMEOUT
        value: "3600"
      - name: BOOTSTRAP_READ_TIMEOUT
        value: "3600"
      - name: BOOTSTRAP_WRITE_TIMEOUT
        value: "3600"
```

This update ensures smoother provisioning and bootstrapping of new database nodes, especially in environments with large datasets or variable network conditions.

Deprecation, rename and removal

- Changed paths for example configuration files for backups and restores. They are now stored in the `deploy/backup/` folder. Adjust your automation workflow with this new path, if needed.
- The Custom Resource options `spec.pmm.readinessProbes` and `spec.pmm.livenessProbes` have been renamed to the singular `spec.pmm.readinessProbe` and `spec.pmm.livenessProbe`, respectively. Please update your application configurations to use these new field names as needed.

Known limitations

If you defined several schedules for the same remote backup storage, be aware of the following limitations:

1. **Retention policy conflicts.** The Operator applies retention policies only to the first schedule in your configuration. For example, if you set daily backups to keep 5 copies and monthly backups to keep 3 copies, the Operator will only keep 5 total backups in storage, not 8 as you might expect. However, all backup objects will still appear in `kubectl get ps-backup` output.
2. **Concurrent backup conflicts.** When multiple schedules run simultaneously and write to the same storage path, backups can overwrite each other, resulting in incomplete or corrupted data.

To avoid these issues and ensure each schedule maintains its own retention policy, configure separate storage locations for each schedule. Refer to the documentation for more information and configuration steps.

Changelog

Improvements

- K8SPS-469 - Improved log message to display clearer and more informative error messages in case of authorization issues to a backup storage.
- K8SPS-537 - Extended the test suite for the automatic update process to include MySQL version 8.4.
- K8SPS-574 - Align readiness and liveness probe naming to be in the singular form to correspond to to the Kubernetes API structure

Fixed bugs

- K8SPS-491 - Percona Operator for MySQL now automatically generates the secrets object in the format `<cluster-name>-secrets`, if it's not explicitly defined in the Custom resource, preventing common startup errors.
- K8SPS-492 - Fixed the issue with the Operator sending the unsupported `Error` event type during the Group Replication cluster startup by sending the `Warning` event type instead.
- K8SPS-498 - Stopped unnecessary updates to the `resourceVersion` field of the cluster objects during its initialization.
- K8SPS-501 - Fixed the issue with the Operator failing to update the PVC when expanding database volumes by retrying the operation.
- K8SPS-517 - Fixed an issue that prevented MySQL clone operations from completing successfully due to a default 10-second read timeout, which caused "query interrupted" errors. This was resolved by increasing the default read/write timeouts to 3600 seconds (1 hour) for long-running operations and enhancing error handling for better reliability and debugging.
- K8SPS-518 - ConfigMap settings were fixed to ensure proper labels are applied when deploying clusters with various replication and router configurations.
- K8SPS-521 - Fixed an issue where mysql-shell would overwrite Group Replication options in my.cnf during cluster creation. The operator now parses my.cnf and explicitly passes user-defined settings (like group_replication_single_primary_mode and group_replication_paxos_single_leader) to dba.createCluster(), ensuring user customizations are respected.
- K8SPS-524 - Fixed the issue with successful backups displaying the incorrect state description. The state description field is irrelevant for successful backups and is not present.
- K8SPS-529 - Removed reconciliation of backups that entered the error state due to underlying configuration issues and keep their state for troubleshooting.
- K8SPS-533 - The individual configuration for `xbcloud`, `xbstream` and `xtrabackup` tools specified directly for a backup or a restore object now fully overrides any default arguments set in the cluster's custom resource.

- K8SPS-535 - Backup deletion operations no longer display an erroneous failure message when the backup is successfully removed from storage.
- K8SPS-539 - Fixed the issue with excessive CPU utilization of the `ps-entrypoint.sh` recovery by adding a backoff mechanism to the file existence check. This improves cluster operation in environments where CPU resources are a concern.
- K8SPS-548 - Improved Group Replication self-healing test and resolved a sporadic failure where a pod would not become ready after a full cluster crash.
- K8SPS-456,K8SPS-550 - Fixed the issue with service accounts defined for HAProxy Pods via Custom Resource not being applied.
- K8SPS-556 - Improved logging when telemetry server is unavailable by placing them to Debug level
- K8SPS-560 - Fixed the issue with scheduled backups failing due to conflicting job names when multiple backups run concurrently.
- K8SPS-564 - Fixed the issue with both HAProxy or Router being deployed when both are enabled by validating the configuration and either reporting the error or deploying only one proxy. This prevents unintended dual deployments.
- K8SPS-565 - Restores now complete successfully when using an auto-generated secrets name for clusters.
- K8SPS-598 - Fixed the issue with unneeded cluster restart after the Operator image update. The Operator now prevents these restarts by adding the logic to compare the Operator's new image version with the Custom Resource version, ensuring the init container image in the StatefulSet is only updated when necessary.

Supported software

The Operator was developed and tested with the following software:

- Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.6-6.1
- Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.43-34.1
- XtraBackup 8.4.0-4.1
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-34.1
- MySQL Router 8.4.6-6.1
- MySQL Router 8.0.43-34.1
- HAProxy 2.8.15
- Orchestrator 3.2.6-18

- Percona Toolkit 3.7.0-2
- PMM Client 3.4.1
- Cert Manager 1.19.1

Other options may also work but have not been tested.

Supported platforms

Percona Operators are designed for compatibility with all CNCF-certified Kubernetes distributions. Our release process includes targeted testing and validation on major cloud provider platforms and OpenShift, as detailed below:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.31 - 1.33
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.31 - 1.34
- OpenShift 4.16 - 4.20
- Minikube 1.37.0 with Kubernetes v1.34.0

This list only includes the platforms on which the Percona Operators are specifically tested as part of the release process. Compatibility with other Kubernetes flavors and versions depends on the backward compatibility provided by Kubernetes itself.

Percona certified images

Find Percona's certified Docker images that you can use with Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL in the following table:

Image	Digest
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0	36d82324630c7b2030c6f96df8dc8433726c1236f915e790825a54571dbca7f3
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:1.0.0 (ARM64)	fa9e3082d51d3c52f6cefbd1be129f4585effba7ca6221fd1234a481ddcd61a5
percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1	ea97c9df3e362728fc3819c28c841498f5a1765945b9556bc964b218b7d4dc97
percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1	315efeac572c48cc6f118bba7e0b2545ad396142f60328f2db9620ae0ad57e45

percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1	840260525cf27e299b5edc7b48ad19caea03ad3ea7349000d0fc6de627b2fb10
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1	967bafa0823c90aa8fa9c25a9012be36b0deef64e255294a09148d77ce6aea68
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6	e083c632c118cd4af472d9030a7900401f4b338e069c91996fe33747b77be985
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43	3a420b803cd39c7c2a3ff414d45d1858df39599961339f5c02df0681f558ccdd
percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18	a8a70f8882925b0a1a46893376e29af73646117b22e1eeb5a0a89876a907651f
percona/haproxy:2.8.15	e64e468ac0ed2036ee164631469cc71821dcb84a6d568883f704d0eacaf84bb4
percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2	b7a4a2ca71ebf2b35786ab614221cbefb032fd5dfb5c5a478efcdd23931dd70b
percona/pmm-client:3.4.1	1c59d7188f8404e0294f4bfb3d2c3600107f808a023668a170a6b8036c56619b
percona/pmm-client:3.4.1 (ARM64)	2d23ba3e6f0ae88201be15272c5038d7c38f382ad8222cd93f094b5a20b854a5

Find images for previous versions

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.12.0 (2025-09-23)

Installation

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.12.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release**, and it is **not recommended for production environments**.

As of today, we recommend using Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Release highlights

Full MySQL 8.4 support now available

With this release, data-at-rest encryption is now supported for Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.

In the previous release, we have added support for Percona Server for MySQL 8.4 within the Operator. However, data-at-rest encryption was not yet available. That limitation has now been lifted, unlocking the full potential of Percona Server for MySQL's latest major version. Check our documentation for Percona Server for MySQL 8.4-specific setup instructions.

This improvement empowers you to take full advantage of Percona Server for MySQL 8.4's features while benefiting from seamless, automated lifecycle management provided by the Operator. Percona Server for MySQL 8.4 is now the default version for deploying a database cluster.

Ensure cluster availability with PodDisruptionBudgets

A PodDisruptionBudget (PDB) in Kubernetes helps keep your applications available during voluntary disruptions, such as deleting a deployment or draining a node for maintenance. A PDB sets a limit on how many Pods can be unavailable at the same time due to these voluntary actions.

With this release, you can now configure PodDisruptionBudgets for MySQL, HAProxy, MySQL Router, and Orchestrator Pods, thus ensuring your cluster remains available, even during disruptions or planned maintenance.

Fine-tune backup and restore operations

The Operator sets sensible defaults for backups and restores to ensure their smooth flow. If you need more control, you can fine-tune `xtrabackup`, `xbstream`, and `xbcloud` settings. You can do this globally via the `deploy/cr.yaml` Custom resource manifest or individually for a specific backup / restore operation via the respective `deploy/backup.yaml` or `deploy/restore.yaml` manifests. In either case, define your configuration in the `spec.containerOptions` subsection. For example:

```
spec:
  backup:
    storages:
      <STORAGE-NAME>:
         containerOptions:
           env:
           - name: CUSTOM_VAR
             value: "false"
           args:
             xtrabackup:
             - "--someflag=abc"
             xbcloud:
             - "--someflag=abc"
             xbstream:
             - "--someflag=abc"
```

Note that individual settings take precedence over the global ones. Read more about fine-tuning backups and restores and how the settings are applied in our documentation.

Monitor PMM Client health and status

Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM) is a great tool to monitor the health of your database cluster. Now you can also learn if PMM itself is healthy using probes - a Kubernetes diagnostics mechanism to check the health and status of containers. Use the `spec.pmm.readinessProbes.*` and `spec.pmm.livenessProbes.*` Custom Resource options to fine-tune Readiness and Liveness probes for PMM Client.

Define a source Pod for backups

You can now explicitly define from what MySQL instance Pod the Operator should make a backup. You can specify the Pod in the deploy/cr.yaml to apply it for all backups, both scheduled and on-demand. You can also override it for an on-demand backup in its resource manifest.

```
spec:
  backup:
      sourcePod: ps-cluster1-mysql-1
```

These options let you tailor your backup strategy to fit your organization's policies.

For asynchronous replication clusters, the Operator must know the cluster topology to run a backup. For this, either enable the Orchestrator in your deployment. Or specify the `sourcePod` value, if your cluster has more than one MySQL Pods.

Deprecation, rename and removal

- The `.spec.initImage` field has been replaced by the `.spec.initContainer` subsection, which follows Kubernetes best practices for defining containers that run before the main containers in a Pod. The `initContainer` feature is helpful for setup tasks such as:
- Initializing data
- Waiting for services to become available
- Setting permissions
- Pulling secrets or configuration files
- The default cluster name has been changed to `ps-cluster1` to prevent possible conflicts if you have custom resources of both Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL and Percona XtraDB Cluster in the same namespace.
- The API version in CRD has changed from `v1alpha` to `v1`. Read more about updates in Known limitations.

Known limitations

Due to the API version change, CRD updates are currently not supported. In order to update to version 0.12.0, you must manually delete the CRDs, apply new ones and recreate the cluster. To keep the data, do the following:

- check that the `percona.com/delete-mysql-pvc` finalizer is not enabled in `deploy/cr.yaml`
- don't delete PVCs manually
- Recreate the cluster with the same name. The Operator then automatically reuses the same PVCs.

Changelog

New features

- K8SPS-400 - Improved flexibility for backups and restores via adding support for custom options for `xtrabackup`, `xbstream`, and `xbcloud` binaries.
- K8SPS-405 - Users can now configure the LivenessProbe for the PMM Client container, allowing for custom timeouts and improved container health checks.
- K8SPS-413 - Add ability to set resources and `containerSecurityContext` for init containers.
- K8SPS-480 - Added support for data-at-rest encryption for MySQL 8.4.

Improvements

- K8SPS-172 - The operator now includes logs for all haproxy manipulations, providing better visibility for operations like adding, deleting, or downscaling.
- K8SPS-269 - All Kubernetes objects created by the Operator now have appropriate labels, including the Orchestrator configmap in async clusters. This improves object filtering and grouping.
- K8SPS-417 - Added ability to define PodDisruptionBudget, which helps manage voluntary disruptions to your cluster.
- K8SPS-427 - Simplified the Custom Resource (CR) validation logic by using Kubernetes validations for CR input.
- K8SPS-464 - The Operator will now automatically set the `crVersion` to the Operator's current version if it is not defined by the user.
- K8SPS-466 - Added ability to set global labels and annotations for all Kubernetes objects created by the Operator.
- K8SPS-478 - Improved bootstrapper behavior to determine if incremental recovery is possible and specify it when adding new instances to the existing cluster.
- K8SPS-488 - Switched to using API version `v1` in custom resource definitions

Bugs fixed

- K8SPS-371 - Added the ability to set a backup source Pod to ensure backups are made for clusters with asynchronous replication when the Orchestrator is disabled.
- K8SPS-374 - Fixed the issue with the Operator reporting the reconciliation error when an async cluster was being paused or recovered.

- K8SPS-378 - Fixed an issue where the cluster would remain in an unready state if the Orchestrator was scaled down to 1 Pod.
- K8SPS-430 - The Operator now updates TLS certificates when new Subject Alternative Names (SANs) are added to the CR.
- K8SPS-465 - Readiness and liveness probes have been added for HAProxy Pods to ensure their health.
- K8SPS-475 - Fixed an issue where the `exposePrimary.labels` field was incorrectly applied to the service selector. The exposed services now contain global labels together with the exposed labels and the selectors do not contain labels.
- K8SPS-494 - Fixed the issue with the constant update of the `resourceVersion` of the PerconaServerMySQL object after a cluster is created. The issue was caused by the Operator receiving stale objects during reconciliation, which resulted in the `InnoDBClusterBootstrapped` condition being set twice in every loop and constantly updating its last transition time. The Fix updates the status directly after setting the condition and waits for consistency with the API server.

Supported software

The Operator was developed and tested with the following software:

- Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.6-6
- Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.43-34
- XtraBackup 8.4.0-4
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-34
- MySQL Router 8.4.6-6
- MySQL Router 8.0.43-34
- HAProxy 2.8.15-1
- Orchestrator 3.2.6-18
- Percona Toolkit 3.7.0-2
- PMM Client 3.4.0
- Cert Manager 1.18.2

Other options may also work but have not been tested.

Supported platforms

Percona Operators are designed for compatibility with all CNCF-certified Kubernetes distributions. Our release process includes targeted testing and validation on major cloud provider platforms and OpenShift, as detailed below for Operator version 0.12.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.30 - 1.33
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.31 - 1.33
- OpenShift 4.15 - 4.19
- Minikube 1.37.0 (based on Kubernetes 1.34.0)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona certified images

Find Percona's certified Docker images that you can use with Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL in the following table:

Image	Digest
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.12.0	a9d073efaee64250c7a97210232373909c951d0d6da3d67d68b36a212b5e5a5b
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.12.0 (ARM64)	cb704b34cff91fd44e897d4aed0379ffb5c970625e8e5ecd7ffec2b12b0e5897
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.6	5b714f768c4cea30e85b31de7ab3958074814e8ccfbcad61db5109d3d80710b3
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.43	00047362aec0ee988e32f7133d41b723928a6ac98d38dcd10c18ca99e2718a53
percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-18	6fa4c515363c2a89a13accb0a58ba66519329afc04ad31c400775ced96bc8c09
percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0-2	17ef2b69a97fa546d1f925c74ca09587ac215085c392761bb4d51f188baa6c0e
percona/haproxy:2.8.15	e64e468ac0ed2036ee164631469cc71821dcb84a6d568883f704d0eacaf84bb4

percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-4.1	f9e859ffbc6a9db1b1e3c72a8545cfcb0c9d70271c3c3273007d033fed3772a6
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-34.1	2dc127b08971051296d421b22aa861bb0330cf702b4b0246ae31053b0f01911e
percona/percona-server:8.4.6-6.1	dd0c67df12f5b13eac441dfa27b04a49ac449b6946adf100bc1ecebffd8074f4
percona/percona-server:8.4.5-5	61a6811372d91931664099092218800 5f92d58639a2472865d59e56b2a6050a1
percona/percona-server:8.0.43-34.1	d8a03675a2dd5d01a36ab0fe1c942091679bce90a241fb539cd31776ebf43aca
percona/percona-server:8.0.42-33	a7cbaa50c43483a07506f7cd5cccc4e587611f6500e1be5df0a93e339b9d3bc5
percona/percona-server:8.0.40-31	09276abecbc7c38ce9c5453da1728f3e7d81722c56e2837574ace3a021ee92f2
percona/percona-server:8.0.36-28	423acd206f94b34288d10ed041c3ba42543e26e44f3706621320504a010dd41f
percona/percona-server:8.0.33-25	14ef81039f2dfa5e19a9bf20e39aaf367aae4370db70899bc5217118d6fd2171
percona/pmm-client:3.4.0	9e8bf020be35eddc2a9e3a22e974234ce02c4818353e87e0522191df2743af3c
percona/pmm-client:3.4.0 (ARM64)	1f3e19db0a409e92ccd5238893000f4340bc309a44ebdc2a78eedf4d7948c766

Find images for previous versions

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.11.0 (2025-09-01)

Installation

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.11.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release**, and it is **not recommended for production environments**.

As of today, we recommend using Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Release highlights

Support for MySQL 8.4

This release introduces support for Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.x. The Operator supports all major functionality for this latest major version except data-at-rest encryption. However, we do not recommended Percona Server for MySQL 8.4 for production environments yet.

Ensure data security with data at rest encryption

Data-at-rest encryption provides robust data protection by encrypting your database files on disk. Data is encrypted automatically, in real time, prior to writing to storage and decrypted when read from storage. The Operator uses the `keyring_vault` plugin to encrypt tablespace files and binlog. It integrates directly with HashiCorp Vault, giving you a secure and automated solution for managing encryption keys.

With this feature, you can meet your compliance requirements and protect sensitive data without the operational complexity. Learn how to configure it in our documentation

Note that data-at-rest encryption is currently not supported for Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.x. We plan to add it in future releases.

Support for `emptyDir` and `hostPath` volumes

You can now configure the Operator to use `emptyDir` or `hostPath` volumes for MySQL Pods, in addition to `persistentVolumeClaim` volumes. This extends the number of use cases for using the Operator, such as configuring additional storage for the data you don't need to persist when a Pod restarts, ephemeral workloads, testing CI/CD automation against a database and more.

Note the following key points for using volume types:

- Using `hostPath` can be risky in production, as it ties your Pod to a specific node and can lead to data loss if the node fails.
- `emptyDir` is not for persistent data.
- `persistentVolumeClaim` is the recommended way for persistent, portable storage in Kubernetes.

Improved security for user secrets with special characters in passwords

The Operator now generates stronger passwords using the combination of uppercase and lowercase letters, digits, and special characters like `! $ % & ( ) * + , - . < = > ? @ [ ] ^ _ { } ~ #`. These have been tested to ensure compatibility across SQL queries, shell scripts, YAML files, and connection strings.

The Operator excludes problematic characters such as `' " \ / : | ;`.

When you create passwords for user secrets yourself, be sure to stick to the approved character set to ensure your services run smoothly.

Customize connection to MySQL Router via configurable ports

You can now modify existing ports for the MySQL Router service, as well as add new custom ports. This ability enables you to fine-tune the connection to your Percona Server for MySQL cluster. For example, you can separate access to the database for different applications, so that each one connects to the same MySQL Router but gets a tailored experience based on the port.

Ability to resize the volume with Volume Expansion capability

Previously, users could resize the storage by deleting the cluster and manually adjusting the storage size in custom resources. Now users can leverage the Volume Expansion capability available in Kubernetes and resize their PVCs by just changing the value of the `resources.requests.storage` option in the PerconaServerMySQL custom resource. The Operator handles the resizing flow thus reducing the intervention required from the user.

Deprecation, rename and removal

- `.spec.pmm.runtimeClassName` field has been removed from the `crd.yaml` and code because it wasn't being used
- `.spec.backup.imagePullSecrets` will now be applied to the backup and restore jobs
- `.spec.proxy.haproxy.runtimeClassName` will be applied to the HAProxy Pods
- `.spec.pmm.serverUser` is removed as not used in PMM3

Changelog

New features

- K8SPS-126 - It is now possible to resize Persistent Volume Claims by patching the PerconaServerMySQL Custom Resource. Enable, volume expansion, change `persistentVolumeClaim.resources.requests.storage` and let the Operator do the scaling.
- K8SPS-421 - Added data-at-rest encryption support
- K8SPS-445 - Added MySQL 8.4 support

Improvements

- K8SPS-437 - Removed the `spec.pmm.serverUser` field as not used in PMM 3
- K8SPS-406 - Added possibility of adding custom parameters for PMM client via Custom Resource
- K8SPS-131 - Improve connection configuration by making router ports configurable
- K8SPS-265 - Added special symbols support in passwords
- K8SPS-319 - Improve labels by adding MySQL to the Operator name
- K8SPS-323 - Added support for primary Pod discovery through a Kubernetes Service (Thank you Marjus Cako for reporting this issue)
- K8SPS-336 - Added the ability to deploy the Operator with `hostPath` and `emptyDir` volume types
- K8SPS-357 - Improved cluster provisioning
- K8SPS-401 - Added examples of setting up backups on Azure into our CRs
- K8SPS-418 - Added the ability to specify the time for the Pod to shut down gracefully after receiving a termination signal before it is forcefully killed.
- K8SPS-414 - Added the ability to configure imagePullSecrets via the Custom Resource

- K8SPS-415 - Added the ability to configure runtimeClassName via the Custom Resource
- K8SPS-416 - Added the ability to configure tolerations via the Custom Resource

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-287 - Improved logging to include information about `allowUnsafeConfigurations` not set when a user tries to scale down a cluster to less than 3 Pods
- K8SPS-298 - Added an error to the logs about invalid configuration for deploying a cluster with asynchronous replication without a proxy.
- K8SPS-308 - Fixed the issue with smart update reporting errors for the cluster with async replication
- K8SPS-381 - Improved restores from Azure blob storage by removing a hardcoded slash
- K8SPS-394 - Improved the cluster behavior when a user tries to change a replication type on a running cluster. The cluster fails because this operation is not allowed on a running cluster. Added documentation with the recommended steps.
- K8SPS-396 - Improved the gr-self-healing tests by replacing assert with readiness check for chaos-daemon
- K8SPS-425 - Fixed the cluster boootstrap process for a group replication clusters with MySQL 8.4

Supported software

The Operator was developed and tested with the following software:

- Percona Server for MySQL 8.4.5-5
- Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.42-33
- XtraBackup 8.4.0-3
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-33
- MySQL Router 8.4.5-5
- MySQL Router 8.0.42
- HAProxy 2.8.15
- Orchestrator 3.2.6-17
- Percona Toolkit 3.7.0
- PMM Client 3.3.1
- Cert Manager 1.18.2

Other options may also work but have not been tested.

Supported platforms

Percona Operators are designed for compatibility with all CNCF-certified Kubernetes distributions. Our release process includes targeted testing and validation on major cloud provider platforms and OpenShift, as detailed below for Operator version 0.11.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.31 - 1.33
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.31 - 1.33
- OpenShift 4.15 - 4.19
- Minikube 1.36.0 (based on Kubernetes 1.33.1)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona certified images

Find Percona's certified Docker images that you can use with Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL in the following table:

Image	Digest
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.11.0	3068b1a4d81b5da7676e071040d3b44ff9fec5532cbfabb17f9c7612e8c9d35d
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.11.0 (ARM64)	b50f215869ca3d9f6a52561171851e8ffa033ca30d0276556e220ad448418b61
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.4.5	e890ecc49c297cc8882b54ba457ff4d25da896cb11269989fa072aa338d620c1
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.42	2364ebb010cc94d7873367e06ad2fadba44f37b81fc78febf3f58a9e61fa5948
percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-17	c1871ddc6ff3eaca7bb03c3aa11db880ae02d623db1203d0858f8566f56ea5f7

percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0	17ef2b69a97fa546d1f925c74ca09587ac215085c392761bb4d51f188baa6c0e
percona/haproxy:2.8.15	49e6987a1c8b27e9111ae1f1168dd51f2840eb6d939ffc157358f0f259819006
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.4.0-3	01071522753ad94e11a897859bba4713316d08e493e23555c0094d68da223730
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-33	ae56852f0343726409633268cf8c6af92754ea2b5aacbecbec93fa980f8e724d
percona/percona-server:8.4.5-5	9628b1e598c0ec13c2a6b834caa1642bf77f2b4a2d7620b1ba2d8aaf2b708133
percona/percona-server:8.0.42-33	a7cbaa50c43483a07506f7cd5cccc4e587611f6500e1be5df0a93e339b9d3bc5
percona/percona-server:8.0.40-31	09276abecbc7c38ce9c5453da1728f3e7d81722c56e2837574ace3a021ee92f2
percona/percona-server:8.0.36-28	423acd206f94b34288d10ed041c3ba42543e26e44f3706621320504a010dd41f
percona/percona-server:8.0.33-25	14ef81039f2dfa5e19a9bf20e39aaf367aae4370db70899bc5217118d6fd2171
percona/percona-server:8.0.32-24	2107838f98d41172f37c7fc9689095e9ebd0a1af557b687396d92cf00f54ec3f
percona/pmm-client:3.3.1	29a9bb1c69fef8bedc4d4a9ed0ae8224a8623fd3eb8676ef40b13fd044188cb4
percona/pmm-client:3.3.1 (ARM64)	50bccba4cb2c33bd3f6c5e37553bb70345de3f328b23a64ecfa63893f9025c83

Find images for previous versions

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.10.0 (2025-06-04)

Installation

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.10.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release**, and it is **not recommended for production environments**.

As of today, we recommend using Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Release highlights

PMM3 support

The Operator is natively integrated with PMM 3, enabling you to monitor the health and performance of your Percona Server MySQL deployment and at the same time enjoy enhanced performance, new features, and improved security that PMM 3 provides.

Note that the support for PMM2 is dropped. This means you must do the following to monitor your deployment further:

- transition to PMM 3 if you had PMM 2 to. The PMM documentation explains how to upgrade.
- run the Operator version 0.10.0. Check the Upgrade the Operator tutorial for the update steps.
- ensure that PMM 3 Server version must be equal to or newer than the PMM Client.

Support for deployments on OpenShift

OpenShift is a fully integrated Kubernetes-based platform enhanced with automation, security, and developer-friendly tools. You can now deploy Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL on OpenShift and benefit from its portability across hybrid clouds. The Operator also fully supports the Red Hat OpenShift lifecycle which ensures its security and reliability.

Follow our installation guide to install the Operator on OpenShift.

Added labels to identify the version of the Operator

CRD is compatible with the last 3 Operator versions. To know which Operator version is attached to it, we've added lables to all Custom Resource Definitions. The labels help you identify the current Operator version and decide if you need to update the CRD.

To view the labels, run: `kubectl get crd perconaservermysqls.ps.percona.com --show-labels`

Improved configuration validation during cluster deployment

The Operator now enforces these mandatory parameters to have values when it deploys the database cluster:

- `.spec.mysql.size`
- `.spec.proxy.haproxy.size`
- `.spec.proxy.router.size`
- `.spec.orchestrator.size`
- `.spec.backup.pitr.binlogServer.size`

If any of the following configuration options are empty, the deployment fails.

This improved validation ensures that every cluster is deployed with the necessary settings for stability and functionality.

Changelog

New features

- K8SPS-393 - Added support for PMM v3
- K8SPS-110 - Added support for OpenShift

Improvements

- K8SPS-135 - Use MD5 hashing for stored configuration
- K8SPS-320 - Added labels to TLS and user secret objects created by the Operator
- K8SPS-357, K8SPS-423 - Added the `state-monitor` utility to read MySQL state during startup. It is a valuable tool to improve cluster provisioning
- K8SPS-382 - Removed the `loadBalancerIP` Service type as deprecated

- K8SPS-392 - Added the ability to increase timeout for the CLONE operation while bootstrapping a cluster (Thank you Alexander Kuleshov for reporting this issue)
- K8SPS-426 - Added Labels for Custom Resource Definitions (CRD) to identify the Operator version attached to them

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-212 - Improved the Custom Resource validation during a cluster deployment when the `.mysql.clusterType` is set to `async`. The validation rules verify that HAProxy and Orchestrator are enabled, while MySQL Router is disabled for async deployments. The corresponding log message is also printed. This helps ensure your cluster is configured according to the requirements for this replication type.
- K8SPS-221 - Fixed a bug with bootstrapping the cluster after crash when the `clusterType` is set to `group-replication`. The fix uses the `state-monitor` utility that checks MySQL state and proceeds with bootstrappins based on the database state.
- K8SPS-299 - Fixed the issue with the Operator failing to initialize the cluster when the size for MySQL is absent in Custom Resource manifest by making the parameters that affect cluster operation mandatory for deployment. If any option has no value, the Operator fails to deploy the cluster
- K8SPS-365 - Fixed the issue with `clusterType` set to `group-replication` failing after the upgrade of the MySQL image. The issue was fixed by removing the excessive restart of the `mysql` container after adding a pod to the cluster.
- K8SPS-375 - Improved the cluster startup process by handling reconciling errors
- K8SPS-379 - Automated the ClusterRole generation when installing the Operator in a cluster-wide mode
- K8SPS-387 - Added the `wait_for_delete` function to ensure that the cluster or its components are fully cleaned up before performing operations like restoration, scaling, or re-deployment.

Deprecation and removal

The `loadBalancerIP` type for the Service objects is deprecated in Kubernetes v1.24+. It is removed from the HAProxy and Router subsections of the `deploy/cr.yaml` Custom Resource manifest. Please refer to Kubernetes documentation for recommendations how to proceed if you have defined this type before.

Supported software

The Operator was developed and tested with the following software:

- Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.42-33
- Orchestrator 3.2.6-17
- MySQL Router 8.0.42
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-33
- Percona Toolkit 3.7.0
- HAProxy 2.8.14
- PMM Client 3.2.0

Other options may also work but have not been tested.

Supported platforms

Percona Operators are designed for compatibility with all CNCF-certified Kubernetes distributions. Our release process includes targeted testing and validation on major cloud provider platforms and OpenShift, as detailed below for Operator version 0.10.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.30 - 1.32
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.30 - 1.32
- OpenShift 4.15 - 4.18
- Minikube 1.36.0 (based on Kubernetes 1.33.0)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona certified images

Find Percona's certified Docker images that you can use with Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL in the following table:

Image	Digest
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.10.0	406cf9b929eb42a158fc05d6bbde3435d2c46c7fed0a53889d82b335334e8df2

(x86_64)	
percona/percona-server-mysql-operator:0.10.0 (ARM64)	0889abb9ef079efb164a1046393a5266cd30701fcd53c32db439a2ca93c6dceb
percona/percona-mysql-router:8.0.42	a6351fc5774086400f1d1dcf08f4f2d5975b97bc943d3dd98fb870e364066968
percona/percona-orchestrator:3.2.6-17	c1871ddc6ff3eaca7bb03c3aa11db880ae02d623db1203d0858f8566f56ea5f7
percona/percona-toolkit:3.7.0	17ef2b69a97fa546d1f925c74ca09587ac215085c392761bb4d51f188baa6c0e
percona/haproxy:2.8.14	6de8c402d83b88dae7403c05183fd75100774defa887c05a57ec04bc25be2305
percona/percona-xtrabackup:8.0.35-33	57518571b4663ab492bbd2dc8369fea7e8d358b8e544ea8fa1c1eda12207b8e2
percona/percona-server:8.0.42-33	e30ad4bd3729f6a1ab443341a0a9ce10bbe70cb80d14e5e24a25da4bae4305da
percona/percona-server:8.0.40-31	09276abecbc7c38ce9c5453da1728f3e7d81722c56e2837574ace3a021ee92f2
percona/percona-server:8.0.36-28	423acd206f94b34288d10ed041c3ba42543e26e44f3706621320504a010dd41f
percona/percona-server:8.0.33-25	14ef81039f2dfa5e19a9bf20e39aaf367aae4370db70899bc5217118d6fd2171
percona/percona-server:8.0.32-24	2107838f98d41172f37c7fc9689095e9ebd0a1af557b687396d92cf00f54ec3f
percona/pmm-client:3.2.0 (x86_64)	7b1d1798b6446d6c3d5e4005fd9c07be9f4be5859ac2fae908be387cf7b0f50c
percona/pmm-client:3.2.0 (ARM64)	1a36eb47e39dcd275c5ed62da8415c862e560933f48790bbf9b78f41cd3dfd10

Find images for previous versions

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.9.0

- **Date**

  February 11, 2025

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.9.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release**, and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Highlights

Scheduled backups

Starting from now, the Operator supports scheduled backups, moving towards the upcoming general availability status. You can configure scheduled backups in the Custom Resource, as you do with other Percona Operators, in the `backup.schedule` subsection, setting the `name` of the backup, `schedule` in crontab format, as well as the backup `storage`, and, optionally, the retention (the number of backups to `keep`):

```
backup:
  ...
  schedule:
    - name: "sat-night-backup"
      schedule: "0 0 * * 6"
      keep: 3
      storageName: s3-us-west
```

See more detailed instructions on configuring scheduled backups in our documentation.

New features

- K8SPS-348: Scheduled backups are now supported in addition to on-demand ones
- K8SPS-367: A new percona.com/delete-mysql-pvc Finalizer can be used to automatically delete Persistent Volume Claims for the database cluster Pods after the cluster deletion event (off by default)

Improvements

- K8SPS-361: Now the recommended 33061 port is used during the Group Replication bootstrap instead of the default MySQL port 3306
- K8SPS-364: Reconciling full cluster crush is now done only for the Group Replication cluster type, as it is not required for asynchronous replication clusters
- K8SPS-377: A clean-up was done in the database initialization code to avoid using the `--skip-ssl` option in the Operator, which was removed in MySQL 8.4

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-350: Remove the `sslInternalSecretName` Custom Resource option which was not actually used by the Operator
- K8SPS-354: Fix a bug where custom sslSecret was deleted at cluster deletion even with disabled `percona.com/delete-ssl` finalizer
- K8SPS-359: Fix a bug where the Operator couldn't perform crash recovery for the Group Replication cluster if there was a leftover instance
- K8SPS-360: Fix a bug where the outdated orchestrator Services were not removed after the asynchronous cluster downscale
- K8SPS-365: Fix a bug that caused crash loop in case of MySQL version upgrade due to restarting MySQL container after adding the Pod to the cluster
- K8SPS-369 and K8SPS-373: Fix a bug where the asynchronous replication cluster was temporarily getting error status during smart update or when starting the single-Pod cluster
- K8SPS-372: Fix a bug where MySQL Pod was failing during the SmartUpdate on two-node asynchronous replication cluster
- K8SPS-388: Fix a bug where the Operator could not create ps-db-mysql and ps-db-orc StatefulSets with Resource Quota enabled (thanks to xirehat for contribution)

Deprecation and removal

- The `sslInternalSecretName` option is removed from the Custom Resource

Known limitations

- Both upgrade to the Operator version 0.9.0 and the appropriate database cluster upgrade can not be done in a usual way due to a number of internal changes, and require additional manual operations.

Supported Platforms

The Operator was developed and tested with Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.40-31. Other options may also work but have not been tested. Other software components include:

- Orchestrator 3.2.6-15
- MySQL Router 8.0.40
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-31
- Percona Toolkit 3.7.0
- HAProxy 2.8.11
- PMM Client 2.44.0

Percona Operators are designed for compatibility with all CNCF-certified Kubernetes distributions. Our release process includes targeted testing and validation on major cloud provider platforms and OpenShift, as detailed below for Operator version 0.9.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.29 - 1.31
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.29 - 1.32
- Minikube 1.35.0 (based on Kubernetes 1.32.0)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.8.0

- **Date**

  July 16, 2024

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.8.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Highlights

Supporting cluster-wide Operator installation

Starting from now, the Operator can be installed in multi-namespace (so-called “cluster-wide”) mode, enabling management of Percona Server for MySQL clusters across multiple namespaces from a single Operator. This functionality, already available for other Percona Operators, brings greater flexibility and efficiency to managing MySQL databases on Kubernetes.

Fixing the overloaded allowUnsafeConfigurations flag

In the previous Operator versions `allowUnsafeConfigurations` Custom Resource option was used to allow configuring a cluster with unsafe parameters, such as starting it with unsafe number of MySQL or proxy instances. In fact, setting this option to `true` resulted in a wide range of reduced safety features without the user’s explicit intent.

With this release, a separate `unsafeFlags` Custom Resource section is introduced for the fine-grained control of the safety loosening features:

```
unsafeFlags:
  mysqlSize: true
  proxy: true
  proxySize: true
  orchestrator: true
  orchestratorSize: true
```

New features

- K8SPS-149: Custom Resource options now include customizable health checks and timeouts for HAProxy
- K8SPS-186 and K8SPS-370: Removing `allowUnsafeConfigurations` Custom Resource option in favor of fine-grained safety control in the `unsafeFlags` subsection
- K8SPS-241: Support for the cluster-wide Operator mode allowing one Operator to watch for Percona Server for MySQL Custom Resources in several namespaces

Improvements

- K8SPS-334: Finalizers were renamed to contain fully qualified domain names (FQDNs), avoiding potential conflicts with other finalizer names in the same Kubernetes environment
- K8SPS-333: improve `delete-mysql-pods-in-order` finalizer to take into account possible change of the primary instance in group replication
- K8SPS-340: A `securityContext` of the `xtrabackup` container can now be configured allowing administrators to define security profiles for the container
- K8SPS-43: Custom Resource status obtained with the `kubectl get ps` command now takes into account both group and asynchronous replication, and doesn't report the cluster as ready if the replication is broken

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-366: Fix a bug where cluster deletion caused the Operator panic due to querying a non-existing Custom Resource
- K8SPS-346: Fix a bug where the cluster started with 1 node and dataset bigger than 100 GB was unable to scale up because of too short bootstrap timeout
- K8SPS-341: Fix a bug where failed backup deletion got stuck because of being blocked by the `delete-backup` finalizer

- K8SPS-310: TLS certificate and issuer names generated by the Operator are now aligned with other Percona Operators to streamline coherent user experience
- K8SPS-301: Fix a bug that caused multiple error messages to appear in logs on MySQL Pod deletion
- K8SPS-307: Fix a bug where updating database with SmartUpdate strategy didn't produce log messages about updated primary Pod and about finishing the update process

Deprecation and removal

- Starting from now, `allowUnsafeConfigurations` Custom Resource option is deprecated in favor of a number of options under the `unsafeFlags` subsection. Setting `allowUnsafeConfigurations` won't have any effect; upgrading existing clusters with `allowUnsafeConfigurations=true` will cause everything under unsafeFlags set to true
- Finalizers were renamed to contain fully qualified domain names:
  - `delete-mysql-pods-in-order` renamed to `percona.com/delete-mysql-pods-in-order`
  - `delete-ssl` renamed to `percona.com/delete-ssl`
  - `delete-backup` renamed to `percona.com/delete-backup`

Supported Platforms

The Operator was developed and tested with Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.36-28. Other options may also work but have not been tested. Other software components include:

- Orchestrator 3.2.6-12
- MySQL Router 8.0.36
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-31
- Percona Toolkit 3.6.0
- HAProxy 2.8.5
- PMM Client 2.42.0

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.8.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.27 - 1.29
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.27 - 1.30
- Minikube 1.33.1 (based on Kubernetes 1.30.0)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.7.0

- **Date**

  March 25, 2024

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.7.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Highlights

Documentation improvements

Within this release, a Quickstart guide was added to the Operator docs, that'll set you up and running in no time! Taking a look at this guide you'll be guided step by step through quick installation (multiple options), connecting to the database, inserting data, making a backup, and even integrating with Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM) to monitor your cluster.

Fine-tuning backups

This release brings a number of improvements for backups, making them more stable and robust. The new backup.backoffLimit Custom Resource option allows customizing the number of attempts the Operator should take to create the backup (the default is making 6 retries after the first backup attempt fails for some reason, such as faulty network connection or the cloud outage). Also, the Operator now makes a number of checks before starting the restore process to make sure that there are needed cloud credentials and the actual backup. This allows to avoid faulty restore that would leave the database cluster in non-functional state.

Other improvements

With our latest release, we put an all-hands-on-deck approach towards fine-tuning the Operator with code refactoring and a number of minor improvements, along with addressing key bugs reported by the community. We are extremely grateful to each and every person who submitted feedback and contributed to help us get to the bottom of these pesky issues.

New features

- K8SPS-275: The Operator now checks if the needed Secrets exist and connects to the storage to check the existence of a backup before starting the restore process
- K8SPS-277: The new `topologySpreadConstraints` Custom Resource option allows to use Pod Topology Spread Constraints to achieve even distribution of Pods across the Kubernetes cluster

Improvements

- K8SPS-129: The documentation on how to build and test the Operator is now available
- K8SPS-295: Certificate issuer errors are now reflected in the Custom Resource status message and can be easily checked with the `kubectl get ps -o yaml` command
- K8SPS-326: The mysql-monit Orchestrator sidecar container now inherits orchestrator resources following the way that HAProxy mysql-monit container does (thanks to SlavaUtesinov for contribution)

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-124: Parametrize the number of attempts the Operator should make for backup through a Custom Resource option
- K8SPS-146: Log messages were incorrectly mentioning semi-synchronous replication regardless of the actual replication type
- K8SPS-173: Fix a bug due to which the Operator was silently resetting a component size to the minimum size allowed when `allowUnsafeConfig` was turned off, without any messages in the log
- K8SPS-185: Fix a bug due to which the Orchestrator-MySQL (topology instances) connections were not encrypted
- K8SPS-256: Fix a bug which caused logging the SQL statements, potentially printing sensitive information in the logs
- K8SPS-258: If two backups were created at the same time, both of them were set to the “Running” state, while only one of them was actually running and the other one was waiting

- K8SPS-291: Fix a bug due to which instances were not actually removed when scaling down the group replication cluster
- K8SPS-302: Fix a bug where HAProxy, Orchestrator, and MySQL (if exposed) Services were deleted when just pausing the cluster
- K8SPS-303: Fix a bug where ports 6033 (the default one for ProxySQL) for MySQL and port 33060 for Router were missing in appropriate Services
- K8SPS-311: The Operator was setting the restore state to `Error` instead of leaving it empty if the other restore was already running, which could cause it to continue later, not desirable in situations of accidental running two restores
- K8SPS-312: Fix a bug where Pods did not restart if the cluster1-ssl secret was deleted and recreated by cert manager, so the change of certificates did not take effect
- K8SPS-315: ConfigMap with custom configuration specifying something different than my.cnf as config name was silently not applied without error message
- K8SPS-316: Fix a bug where MySQL was started in `read_only=true` mode in case of a single instance database cluster configuration (thanks to Kilian Ries for report)
- K8SPS-330: Fix a bug due to which the admin port did not work in case of asynchronous replication cluster with one Pod only

Supported Platforms

The Operator was developed and tested with Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.36-28. Other options may also work but have not been tested. Other software components include:

- Orchestrator 3.2.6-12
- MySQL Router 8.0.36
- XtraBackup 8.0.35-30
- Percona Toolkit 3.5.7
- HAProxy 2.8.5
- PMM Client 2.41.1

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.7.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.26 - 1.29
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.25 - 1.29
- Minikube 1.32

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.6.0

- **Date**

  September 5, 2023

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.6.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Highlights

- The Smart Upgrade functionality allows users to automatically get the latest version of the software compatible with the Operator and apply it safely
- The role of the HAProxy load balancer, which was previously used for asynchronous replication between MySQL instances, has been extended. Now HAProxy can also be used with group replication as an alternative to MySQL Router
- Starting from this release, semi-synchronous replication is not supported by the Operator in favor of using safer options: either group replication, or asynchronous replication (see this blog post for details on how asynchronous replication may cause data loss in case of a node crash)

New features

- K8SPS-283: Now the cluster with group replication can be deployed with HAProxy instead of MySQL Router
- K8SPS-160: Add Smart Upgrade functionality to automate Percona Server for MySQL upgrades

Improvements

- K8SPS-162: Now MySQL X protocol can be used with HAProxy load balancing

- K8SPS-163: Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM) is now able to gather HAProxy metrics
- K8SPS-205: Update user passwords on a per-user basis instead of a cumulative update so that if an error occurs while changing a user's password, other system users are not affected
- K8SPS-270: Use more clear Controller names in log messages to ease troubleshooting
- K8SPS-280: Full cluster crash recovery with group replication is now using MySQL shell built-in checks to detect the member with latest transactions and reboots from it, making the cluster prone to data loss
- K8SPS-281: The Operator can now be run locally against a remote Kubernetes cluster, which simplifies the development process, substantially shortening the way to make and try minor code improvements

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-260: Fix a bug due to which group replication cluster can stuck in initializing state after restore
- K8SPS-190: Fix a bug due to which the Operator could not delete a cluster that was stuck in initializing state (for example, due to the inability to start one of the Pods)
- K8SPS-211: Fix a bug which caused the cluster status to oscillate between "initializing" and "ready" on passwords change
- K8SPS-223: Fix a bug due to which deleting a Pod with its PVC was breaking the InnoDB Cluster because of the UUID change of the recreated Pod
- K8SPS-224: Fix a bug that caused flooding the Operator logs with warnings about missing parallel-applier settings on cluster members at each reconcile loop
- K8SPS-244: Fix a bug due to which MySQL Router Pods were not restarted at the custom configuration ConfigMap change
- K8SPS-254: Fix a bug due to which it was possible to run multiple restores for the same cluster in parallel
- K8SPS-257: Fix a bug causing a hang when trying to delete a backup in an `error` state
- K8SPS-259: Fix a bug that caused flooding the Operator logs with "failed to get cluster status" errors during the cluster scaling
- K8SPS-262: Fix a bug which caused the Operator to delete SSL issuer and certificate at cluster deletion if `delete-ssl` finalizer was not set
- K8SPS-263: Fix a bug due to which setting incorrect issuer in the Custom Resource of the existing cluster resulted in "READY" state instead of the "ERROR" one

- K8SPS-272: Fix a bug due to which the password of the `monitor` user was visible in the pmm-client logs
- K8SPS-278: Fix a bug due to which MySQL Pods did not restart when the user-created MySQL config was provided with the `<cluster-name>-mysql` ConfigMap

Deprecation and removal

- K8SPS-276: Semi-synchronous replication support was removed from the Operator; now it provides either group replication with HAProxy or MySQL Router, or asynchronous replication with Orchestrator and HAProxy

Supported Platforms

The Operator was developed and tested with Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.33-25. Other options may also work but have not been tested. Other software components include:

- Orchestrator 3.2.6-9
- MySQL Router 8.0.33-25
- XtraBackup 8.0.33-27
- Percona Toolkit 3.5.3
- HAProxy 2.8.1
- PMM Client 2.39

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.6.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.24 - 1.27
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.23 - 1.27
- Minikube 1.31.2 (based on Kubernetes 1.27)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.5.0

- **Date**

  March 30, 2023

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

Percona Operator for MySQL allows users to deploy MySQL clusters with both asynchronous and group replication topology. This release includes various stability improvements and bug fixes, getting the Operator closer to the General Availability stage. Version 0.5.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is still **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Improvements

- K8SPS-229: Improve security and meet compliance requirements by building the Operator based on Red Hat Universal Base Image (UBI) 9 instead of UBI 8
- K8SPS-166: The Operator now updates certificates at all changes in the Custom Resource `tls` section: this fixes the previous behavior, along to which it didn't do anything related to TLS certificates in case of existing SSL secrets, even in the case of wrong/incomplete `tls` configuration
- K8SPS-217: The user is now able to customize the MySQL Router configuration with the new proxy.router.configuration Custom Resource option
- K8SPS-141: Add capturing anonymous telemetry and usage data following the way of other Percona Operators
- K8SPS-240: TLS encrypted connection can now be used by the Operator for the system users, if available; this allows hardening the cluster security by creating users with `REQUIRE SSL`
- K8SPS-245: Starting from now, the Operator will check user Secrets for missing items and generate missing passwords when needed
- K8SPS-246: `SERVICE.NAMESPACE.svc` DNS names are now used by the cluster components instead of the longer `SERVICE.NAMESPACE.svc.cluster.local` ones to avoid DNS resolving problems with Kubernetes cluster domains different from `cluster.local` (thanks to Denis Khachyan for contribution)

- K8SPS-158 and K8SPS-170: The new `delete-ssl` finalizer can now be used to automatically delete objects created for SSL (Secret, certificate, and issuer) in case of cluster deletion

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-231: Fix missing grants for the replication user to follow the recommendations from the upstream
- K8SPS-157 Fix a bug that caused mysql Pod definition to contain malformed/empty `configuration-hash` annotation
- K8SPS-167: Fix a bug that caused the Operator to silently ignore the HAProxy enabled in the Custom Resource options with group replication instead of throwing an error about the unsupported functionality
- K8SPS-168: The Operator was completely relying on the `tls.issuerConf` Custom Resource option provided by the user and doing no checks, being unable to create the cluster and throwing no clear error message if the issuer was not existing or ready
- K8SPS-209: Fix a bug due to which the HAProxy disabling for an existing cluster didn't lead to removal of the appropriate Service
- K8SPS-213: Fix a bug where the Operator didn't check if the `pmmserverkey` was empty in the Secrets object instead of considering the empty `pmmserverkey` secret as non-existing and printing the appropriate log message
- K8SPS-214: Fix a bug due to which creating a cluster without Orchestrator caused it to get stuck in the `initialized` status instead of switching to the `ready` one after the cluster creation
- K8SPS-219: Fix a bug due to which scaling down a cluster with group replication caused it to get stuck in the `initialized` status instead of switching to the `ready` one after the size change
- K8SPS-220: Fix a bug that caused backups to fail when the storage credentials or parameters (such as destination, endpointUrl, etc.) contained special characters
- K8SPS-222: Fix a bug due to which the Operator was flooding the log with aborted connections error messages because liveness probes were checked without proper connection termination
- K8SPS-225: Fix a bug where the backup restore process could be started by the user without the specified `destination` or `backupName` fields, resulting in a cluster failure
- K8SPS-226: Fix a bug due to which the Operator was trying to make a backup with the wrong `clusterName` or `storageName` options instead of checking their validity first
- K8SPS-227: Fix a bug that prevented the Operator from changing the MySQL Router Service annotations and labels following the corresponding Custom Resource options change

Supported Platforms

The Operator was developed and tested with Percona Server for MySQL 8.0.32. Other options may also work but have not been tested.

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.5.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.22 - 1.25
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.22 - 1.25
- Minikube 1.29 (based on Kubernetes 1.26)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.4.0

- **Date**

  January 30, 2023

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

> **Note**
>
> Version 0.4.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Release Highlights

- This is maintenance release, where we fixed 15 bugs and focused on improving existing features like backups and support for various replication topologies
- Starting from now it becomes possible to restore backups to a new cluster, which means bootstrapping the new cluster without an existing backup object.
- This release also includes fixes to the following CVEs (Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures): CVE-2022-40897 (the denial of service vulnerability in Python Packaging Authority setuptools, the operator and mysql-router images are affected), as well as CVE-2022-32149 and CVE-2022-27664 (the denial of service vulnerability in golang binaries, percona-toolkit image used by the Operator is affected). Users of previous Operator versions are advised to upgrade to the version 0.4.0.

New Features

- K8SPS-113: Allow using templates to define `innodb_buffer_pool_size` when the Operator performs auto-tuning based on container memory limits

Improvements

- K8SPS-90: Add sanity checks for backups: make sure that there is no pre-existing backup with the same name in the cloud storage and that the created backup is not empty

- K8SPS-130: Standardize cluster and components service exposure to have unification of the expose configuration across all Percona Operators
- K8SPS-95: With backupSource support for restores users are now able to restore database from object storage directly without the need to have ps-backup Custom Resource
- K8SPS-207: Allow to disable both Orchestrator and HAProxy, starting only a single-node Percona Server for MySQL without replication. Can be useful for development and testing purposes

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-155: Fix the bug where replicasServiceType option could not be set to LoadBalancer
- K8SPS-151 and K8SPS-156: Fix the bug which prevented starting a cluster with the `replicasServiceType` option set to `LoadBalancer` or `NodePort`
- K8SPS-159: Fix the bug which caused expose options `trafficPolicy`, `loadBalancerSourceRanges` and `annotations` being ignored by the Operator
- K8SPS-164: The Operator now does not attempt to start Percona Monitoring and Management (PMM) client sidecar if the corresponding secret does not contain the `pmmserver` or `pmmserverkey` key
- K8SPS-174: Fix the bug due to which the activated `delete-backup` finalizer prevented deleting failed backups
- K8SPS-175: Fix the bug due to which the `delete-backup` finalizer was unable to delete backups on Azure blob storage and Google Cloud Storage
- K8SPS-176: Fix the bug due to which backup deletion was failing if the cluster was deleted before
- K8SPS-178: Fix the bug where annotations and trafficPolicy didn't work for HAProxy
- K8SPS-179: Fix the bug due to which cluster configured for Group Replication would break and get stuck in the "initializing" status if its primary Pod was deleted
- K8SPS-180: Fix the bug due to which the `delete-mysql-pods-in-order` finalizer was throwing errors to log instead of info messages
- K8SPS-183: Fix the bug where the cluster didn't get ready status on Minikube, even when all the Pods were up and running
- K8SPS-194: Fix the bug which made it impossible for both Percona Operator for MongoDB and Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona Server for MySQL to be successfully installed in one Namespace
- K8SPS-195: Fix the bug where the cluster based on Group Replication didn't get ready status, even when all the Pods were up and running

- K8SPS-202: Fix the bug due to which cluster topology couldn't be safely changed during the restore process, with replica source change possible making the replica stuck in CrashLoopBackOff

Supported Platforms

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.3.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.23 - 1.25
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.21 - 1.24
- Minikube 1.28 (based on Kubernetes 1.25)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.3.0

- **Date**

  September 30, 2022

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

Note

Version 0.3.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Release Highlights

- You can now use the HAProxy load balancer in front of the cluster configured for the asynchronous replication. The feature is turned on by default, allowing HAProxy to route traffic and monitor the health of the nodes
- Starting from this release, the Operator automatically generates TLS certificates and turns on transport encryption by default at cluster creation time. This includes both external certificates which allow users to connect to a cluster via the encrypted channel, and internal ones used for communication between MySQL nodes

New Features

- K8SPS-17 The new sidecar container for MySQL Pods integrates the Percona Toolkit's pt-heartbeat tool, which provides reliable monitoring of the MySQL replication lag and allows Orchestrator to block primary promotion of the extra slow instances (ones with the lag greater than 10 minutes)
- K8SPS-105 Provide the backup and restore functionality for clusters with Group Replication
- K8SPS-112 Use HAProxy to simplify the exposure and enable load balancing for the asynchronous MySQL cluster

Improvements

- K8SPS-23 Add cert-manager support to generate and update TLS certificates automatically
- K8SPS-31 Show `ready` state in the custom resource output produced by the `kubectl get ps` command only after all LoadBalancers are ready
- K8SPS-59 Add `mysql.primaryServiceType` Custom Resource option to configure the primary exposure type in one place instead of exposing all Pods with specific Service type
- K8SPS-88 Allow configuring `prefix` field for backup storages via the backup.s3.prefix Custom Resource option
- K8SPS-93 Avoid running multiple backups on the same Pod by either scheduling new backup to another Node or blocking it until the running one finishes
- K8SPS-97 S3 backup finalizer now triggers the actual deletion of backup files from the S3 bucket when there is a manual or scheduled removal of the corresponding backup object
- K8SPS-103 Show MySQL Router and Orchestrator statuses in the Custom Resource through the `kubectl` command
- K8SPS-104 Avoid using the root user in backup containers to run XtraBackup with the lowest possible privileges for higher security and isolation of the cluster components
- K8SPS-115 Make it possible to use API Key to authorize within Percona Monitoring and Management Server as a more convenient and modern alternative password-based authentication
- K8SPS-119 and K8SPS-150 Allow to specify custom init images for the cluster components (MySQL, Orchestrator, Router, HAProxy, etc.) to simplify customizing images by the end users
- K8SPS-138 Expose MySQL default and administrative connection ports via MySQL Router
- K8SPS-145 Add `delete-mysql-pods-in-order` finalizer to control the proper Pods deletion order in case of the cluster deletion event
- K8SPS-152 Allow configuring the Orchestrator exposure via the orchestrator.expose.type option in Custom Resource

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-91 Fix a bug that caused backups to run even if user disabled them
- K8SPS-92 Fixed a bug where backup did not throw error in logs in case of incorrect S3 credentials, making the impression that everything is working fine
- K8SPS-114 Fix a bug due to which setting `primaryServiceType` to `LoadBalancer` with asynchronous replication resulted in no STATE and ENDPOINT in the custom resource output produced by the `kubectl get ps` command
- K8SPS-121 Fix a bug where XtraBackup process erroneously continued running on the appropriate

Node instead of being killed on backup Pod termination, e.g. with `kubectl delete ps-backup` command

- K8SPS-125 Fix a bug where the Operator was erroneously removing cluster Secret in case of the Custom Resource deletion, causing change of all passwords if user creates the new one
- K8SPS-132 Fix a bug which made MySQL client quickly reaching connections limit on EKS due to the large number of connection attempts done by the AWS healthchecks that could not access MySQL Router

Deprecation and removal

- K8SPS-49 The `clustercheck` system user was removed and is no longer automatically created by default; starting from now, the `monitor` user is used for probes-related functionality

Supported Platforms

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.3.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.22 - 1.25
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.20 - 1.23
- Minikube 1.27 (based on Kubernetes 1.25)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Operator for MySQL 0.2.0

- **Date**

  June 30, 2022

- **Installation**

  Installing Percona Operator for MySQL

> **Note**
>
> Version 0.2.0 of the Percona Operator for MySQL is **a tech preview release** and it is **not recommended for production environments**. **As of today, we recommend using** Percona Operator for MySQL based on Percona XtraDB Cluster, which is production-ready and contains everything you need to quickly and consistently deploy and scale MySQL clusters in a Kubernetes-based environment, on-premises or in the cloud.

Release Highlights

- With this release, the Operator turns to a simplified naming convention and changes its official name to **Percona Operator for MySQL**
- This release brings initial implementation of Group Replication between Percona Server for MySQL instances. Group Replication works in conjunction with MySQL Router, which is used instead of Orchestrator and also provides load balancing
- Now the Operator is capable of making backups. Backups are stored on the cloud outside the Kubernetes cluster: Amazon S3, or S3-compatible storage is supported, as well as Azure Blob Storage. Currently, backups work with asynchronous replication; support for backups with Group Replication is coming

New Features

- K8SPS-32: Orchestrator is now highly available, allowing you to deploy a cluster without a single point of failure
- K8SPS-53 and K8SPS-54: You can now backup and restore your MySQL database with the Operator
- K8SPS-55 and K8SPS-82: Add Group Replication support and deploy MySQL Router proxy for load-balancing the traffic

- K8SPS-56: Automatically tune `buffer_pool_size` and `max_connections` options based on the resources provisioned for MySQL container if custom MySQL config is not provided

Improvements

- K8SPS-39: Show endpoint in the Custom Resource status to quickly identify endpoint URI, or public IP address in case of the LoadBalancer
- K8SPS-47: Expose MySQL Administrative Connection Port and MySQL Server X Protocol in Services

Bugs Fixed

- K8SPS-58: Fix a bug that caused cluster failure if MySQL initialization took longer than the startup probe delay
- K8SPS-70: Fix a bug that caused cluster crash if secretsName option was changed to another Secrets object with different passwords
- K8SPS-78: Make the Operator throw an error at cluster creation time if the storage is not specified

Supported Platforms

The following platforms were tested and are officially supported by the Operator 0.2.0:

- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE) 1.21 - 1.23
- Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS) 1.19 - 1.22
- Minikube 1.26 (based on Kubernetes 1.24)

This list only includes the platforms that the Percona Operators are specifically tested on as part of the release process. Other Kubernetes flavors and versions depend on backward compatibility offered by Kubernetes itself.

Percona Distribution for MySQL Operator based on Percona Server for MySQL 0.1.0

Kubernetes provides users with a distributed orchestration system that automates the deployment, management, and scaling of containerized applications. The Operator extends the Kubernetes API with a new custom resource for deploying, configuring, and managing the application through the whole life cycle. You can compare the Kubernetes Operator to a System Administrator who deploys the application and watches the Kubernetes events related to it, taking administrative/operational actions when needed.

The already existing Percona Distribution for MySQL Operator is based on Percona XtraDB Cluster. It is feature rich and provides virtually-synchronous replication by utilizing Galera Write-Sets. Sync replication ensures data consistency and proved itself useful for critical applications, especially on Kubernetes.

The new *Percona Distribution for MySQL Operator* is going to run Percona Server for MySQL and provide both regular asynchronous (with semi-sync support) and virtually-synchronous replication based on Group Replication.

Version 0.1.0 of the Percona Distribution for MySQL Operator based on Percona Server for MySQL is a tech preview release and it is not recommended for production environments.

You can install *Percona Distribution for MySQL Operator* on Kubernetes, Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE), Amazon Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes (EKS), and Minikube.

The features available in this release are the following:

- Deploy asynchronous and semi-sync replication MySQL clusters with Orchestrator on top of it,
- Expose the cluster with regular Kubernetes Services,
- Monitor the cluster with Percona Monitoring and Management,
- Customize MySQL configuration,
- Rotate system user passwords,
- Customize MySQL Pods with sidecar containers.

Installation

Installation is performed by following the documentation installation instructions for Kubernetes, Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service and Minikube.